

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 JOURNALS

20th, 24-25th N/A

TAB-10

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 JOURNAL

1 Oct 1965
(Date)

JOURNAL

IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
0700		1	281602Z	Flight Departure	S&F
0700		2	292128Z	Contaminated Subsistence Item	S&F
0700		3	300700Z	WELREP	S&F
0700		4	301058Z	Rehabilitation/Relocation of Cam Ne (1) and (2)	S&F
0700		5	291556Z	Report of Battle Casualty/Serious	S&F
0700		6	280754Z	Flight Departure	S&F
0700		7	290338Z	Boots, Tropical	S&F
0700		8	300508Z	Conversion of MPC into Plasters	S&F
0700		9	291650Z	JAF PUB	S&F

S-1 JOURNAL

20 OCT 65
(Date)

JOURNAL

IN	TIME	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
0700			1	292228Z/20	Sole Surviving Son	S&F
0700			2	300142Z	Special Audit Personnel Program WESTPAC	S&F
0700			3	300314Z	Born 1345 Today Girl, Wight 71b 5oz	S&F
0700			4	301100Z	Statistical Pol Costs	S&F
0700			5	300926Z	Tracer Action	S&F

S-1 JOURNAL

300465

(Date)

JOURNAL

IN	TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
	OUT					
0700			1	010040Z	Report of Patients Returned to Duty	S&F
0700			2	301500Z	Listed Marines are Patients at this HOSP	S&F
0700			3	280152Z	Type I Complaint Suspension Defective Material	S&F
0700			4	270846Z	The Folling Equip Completed for Shipment	S&F
0700			5	010225Z	Subject; Report of Casualties Evacuation	S&F
0700			6	011900Z	Report of Injury-Battle	S&F
0700			7	012247Z	Open Season on Wast	S&F
0700			8	020524Z	Supplemental Report of Injury-Battle	S&F
0700			9	020806Z	Launcher Grenade M-79	S&F
0700			10	021212Z	WELREP LRCOL ROBERT JAMES TUNNELL JR,	S&F
0700			11	231845Z	A Student, Advancement in Ratine and Grade opportunities	S&F

S-1 JOURNAL

100165
(Date)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	2318457Z	A Student, Advancement in Rating and Grade Opportunities	S&F
0700		2	031124Z	WELREP LTCOL ROBERT JAMES TUNNELL JR.	S&F
0700		3	021308Z	Report of Injury-Battle	S&F
0700		4	020943Z	Flight Departure	S&F
0700		5	020526Z	Personnel Protection	S&F
0700		6	020456Z	Missing Health and Dental Records	S&F
0700		7	011038Z	Ship Immediate Supply	S&F
0700		8	300196Z	RECON Tracer Action	S&F
0700		9	270505Z	CG Third MARDIV See Classified Files;	S&F

JOURNAL

3-1 JOURNAL

50CT65
(Date)

IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
0700		1	011130Z	Flight Departure	S&F
0700		2	030845Z	Emilsment Dmbossed Metal Plates in Marcor Admin	S&F
0700		3	041452Z	Challenges and Passwords	S&F
0700		4	040132Z	Report of Injury Battle	S&F
0700		5	040758Z	-do-	S&F
0700		6	040128Z	-do-	S&F
0700		7	040126Z	Report of Death-Battle	S&F
0700		8	040120Z	-do-	S&F
0700		9	040122Z	-do-	S&F
0700		10	040756Z	-do-	S&F
0700		11	040810Z	-do-	S&F
0700		12	040812Z	-do-	S&F
0700		13	040806Z	-do-	S&F
0700		14	040800Z	-do-	S&F
0700		15	040758Z	-do-	S&F
0700		16	040814Z	-do-	S&F
0700		17	040808Z	-do-	S&F
0700		18	040804Z	-do-	S&F
0700		19	040124Z	-do-	S&F

S-1 JOURNAL

6 Oct 65
(Date)JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	051346Z	Police of Cantonments and working Areas LCPL GARY W. LANE 1942881/0311 USMC MSG For INFO and Appropriate Action Selection Boafds to Consider Officers for Promo tion and continuation on the active List WELREP LCPL RONALD KEAT ASH Flight Departure Outstanding Tracers G-Field Fort Mat#0pen Purchase CP HELD PADS	S&F
0700		2	051205Z		S&F
0700		3	042309Z		S&F
0700		4	041900Z		S&F
0700		5	041358Z		S&F
0700		6	041103Z		S&F
0700		7	040936Z		S&F
0700		8	040934Z		S&F
0700		9	040336Z		S&F
		v			

S-1 JOURNAL

7 Oct 1965
(Date)

JOURNAL

IN	TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT				
0700			1	071438Z	Place of release from AcDu For Reserve Off Request f/advice on previous msg Disbursing procedures for servMens groups Extensions Promotions &	S&F
0700			2	071530Z		S&F
0700			3	072126Z		S&F
0700			4	071253Z		S&F
0700			5	071528Z		S&F
0700			6			S&F

S-1 JOURNAL

8 Oct 1965
(Date)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	070944Z	Commanding General's Inspection	S&F
0700		2	061855Z	Ninth Tracer Reply	S&F
0700		3	061540Z	Request for trs by SR	S&F
0700		4	061422Z	Tech Assistance teams	S&F
0700		5	061420Z	Trash dump	S&F
0700		6	061210Z	Flight departure	S&F
0700		7	060702Z	Air evac flights	S&F
0700		8	060350Z	Equip Return Notice	S&F
0700		9	066226Z	From FSACI for RUC 13201	S&F
0700		10	060045Z	Reference CG, 3dMardiv msg 040814Z	S&F

S-1 JOURNAL

9 Oct 1965
(Date)JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	071530Z	Reference CMC ltr CSX-1-AAH, on 8 Jul 65 Change to JafPub Extension of TGA beyond 60 days Flight departure. Flight departure.	S&F
0700		2	041754Z		S&F
0700		3	071253Z		S&F
0700		4	080350Z		S&F
0700		5	070740Z		S&F

S-1 JOURNAL

100ct65
(Date)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	091059Z	Flight Departure	S&F
0700		2	090728Z	Outsanding REGN Tracers	S&F
0700		3	010430Z	Serviceemens Group Life Insurance	S&F
0700		4	090118Z	Selection Boards to consider officers for Promotion and continuation of the Active lds	S&F
0700		5	081436Z	Ordnance Platoon Training FV 67(U)	S&F
0700		6	081706Z	Flight Departure	S&F
0700		7	081038Z	Operation and Maintenance of Combat Essential Equipment	S&F
0700		8	080644Z	Augmentation of Trailer Water k k/2 Ton M-10	S&F
0700		9	080646Z	Failure of Steering Relay Lever Bracket on 5-Ton M Series Trucks	S&F
0700		10	071609 Z	Flight Departure	S&F

S-1 JOURNAL

~~19 Oct 65~~
Date

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	071608Z	Mitted for Patients Evacuated Aboard Flight	S&F
0700		2	071608Z	Flight Departure	S&F
0700		2	090619Z	Motor 60 Cycle PD-82 FSN	S&F
0700		3	091100Z	Report of Death-Battle	S&F
0700		4	101246Z	Report of Death-Battle	S&F
0700		5	101256Z	Report of Death-Battle	S&F
0700		6	101252Z	Report of Death-Battle	S&F

S-1 JOURNAL

12 ~~Oct~~ 1965
(Date)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	100242Z	Outstanding regn tracers Ch 2 to MCBUL 1401 Challenges and passwords Flight Departure	S&F
0700		2	041900Z		S&F
0700		3	111246Z		S&F
0700		4	080216Z		S&F
0700		5			S&F

S-1 JOURNAL

13 Oct 65
(Date)JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	010430Z/65	Servicemen's Group Life Insurance Contact Instruction Team for M-422 Vehicles Personnel Twice Wounded Flight Departure Flight Departure Change to JAFPPUB W. artha RAYE USO Show Report of Evacuation PFC METRAS, DF 2026700 USMC Report of Patients Return To Duty Greenleaf, WILLIAM K., KKK, 598 89 24, YN, Conex Containers GOODFELLOW, JOHN PVT 2114671/0311 USMC Monthly Budget Optar Report	S&F
0700		2	110810Z		S&F
0700		3	111350Z		S&F
0700		4	111100Z		S&F
0700		5	110950Z		S&F
0700		6	071811Z		S&F
0700		7	110002Z		S&F
0700		8	100930Z		S&F
0700		9	100130Z		S&F
0700		10	100845Z		S&F
0700		11	112114Z		S&F
0700		12	102250Z		S&F
0700		13	121827Z		S&F
0700		14	111939Z		S&F

3-1 JOURNAL

14Oct65
(Date)

JOURNAL

IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
0700		1	090035Z	Fourteen Day Leave Extension Granted Leave Now Expires 0730 The Therd Mardiv Has Been Visited Within the Past Five Days by I TORN WRHIAK, Senators, CANNON (NEV), and YOUNG (OHIO),	S&F
0700		2	120338Z		S&F

S-1 JOURNAL

~~15 Oct 65~~
(Date)

JOURNAL

IN	TIME	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
0700		1	121633Z/67	Gemini Mission CTA6 Communication TTV Reporting	S&F
0700		2	130602Z	Cylinders for Compressed Gases	S&F
0700		3	131416Z	Report of Death-Battle	S&F
0700		4	121506Z	R ^{eq} You Furnish Disposition of Unserv Items to be Replaced By YR DOG	S&F
0700		5	130046Z	MCO. 4400.16	S&F
0700		6	130604Z	Your Msg 120030Z	S&F
0700		7	130832Z	Unserviceable Equip	S&F
0700		8	120942Z	Flight Departure	S&F
0700		9	131414Z	Report of Death-Battle	S&F
0700		10	130200Z	LT GENERAL DEAN ROBBINS, USMC, 089849/9901	S&F
0700		11	131418Z	Report of Death-Battle	S&F
0700		12	111106Z	Flight Departure	S&F
0700		13	130212Z	YR Sup Act	S&F
0700		14	140330Z	Search HMD for FL CAPT E A HOMER	S&F
0700		15	141440Z	Deficiencies and Supply Support Delays	S&F
0700		16	141234Z	TECH Assistance Team ORD Schedule for Technical	S&F
0700		17	140830Z	Report of Location and Status Dependents	S&F
0700		18	131036Z	Outside Conus	S&F
0700		19	140840Z	Flight Departure	S&F
0700		20	140338Z	Report of Death-Battle	S&F
0700				Report of Death-Battle	S&F

S-1 JOURNAL

16 Oct 65
(Date)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	112053Z	Milstrip Status	S&R
0700		2	132223Z	Second Tracer Reply	S&F
0700		3	141236Z	Items Suspended	S&F
0700		4	141515Z	Pereff of LCPL RONALD K. ASH 2089261	S
0700		5	141935Z	Report of Casualties Admittance	S&F
0700		6	150046Z	First Tracer Reply	S&F
0700		7	150402Z	REQ You Nominate Members for Advisory Groups	S&F
		8	150510Z	As Lollings:	S&F
		9	150039Z	Found Property	S&F
0700		10	140652Z	Second Tracer Reply	S&F
0700		11	142000Z	Promotion to PFC GOODFELLOW	S&F
0800				Report of Patients Returned to Duty.	S&F

3-1 JOURNAL

17 Oct 65
(Date)

JOURNAL

IN	TIME	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
0700			1	070505Z	Patients Discharged to Duty	S&F
0700			2	110850Z	Report of Casualties Arrivals/Admittance	S&F
0700			3	110855Z	Report of Casualties Arrivals/Admittance	S&F
0700			4	010705Z	Report of Casualties Arrivals/Admittance	S&F
0700			5	150904Z	Items Suspended Except for Emergency Combat use.	S&F
0700			6	010725Z	Report of Casualties Arrivals/Admittance	S&F
0700			7	150046Z	First Tracer Reply	S&F
0700			8	151252Z	CG First MARDIV (REAR) 122109Z (NOTAL)	S&F
0700			9	141525Z	Secnavnote 1650 Cash Awards for Military Personnel	S&F
0700			10	140816Z	R&R PERS Discrepancies Noted	S&F
0700			11	110925Z	Report of Casualties Arrivals/Admittance	S&F
0700			12	110910Z	Report of Casualties Arrivals/Admittance	S&F
0700			13	110920Z	Report of Casualties Arrivals/Admittance	S&F
0700			14	110835Z	Report of Casualties Arrivals/Admittance	S&F
0700			15	010720Z	Report of Casualties Arrivals/Admittance	S&F
0700			16	050001Z	Report of Casualties Arrivals/Admittance	S&F
0700			17	070500Z	Patients Discharged to Duty	S&F
0700			18	151452Z	NBC EQUIPMENT	S&F
0700			19	110520Z	Patients Discharged to Duty	S&F
0700			20	070525Z	Report of Casualties Arrivals/Admittance	S&F
1600			21	141755Z	Report of Casualties Admittance	S&F
1600			22	150945Z	Flight Departure	S&F
1600			23	302330Z	Patients Discharged to Duty	S&F
1600			24	151823Z	Servicemen's Group Life Insurance (SGLI)	S&F

(PAGE 1 of 2 PAGES)

(10)

S-1 JOURNAL

~~17 Oct 65~~
(Date)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1600		25	161326Z	Impact of Monsoon Rains on Roads and Traffic CPL JAMES M. GOODWIN Personal Effects be FWD this Command ASAP LCPL J. C. OJEDA Personal Effects be FWD this Command ASAP PerEff CYSGT R L CARTER AND SSGT H R GEORGE Permanent Change of Station Orders	S&F
1600		26	160202Z		S&F
1600		27	141947Z		S&F
1600		28	150708Z		S&F
1600		29	161234Z		S&F

JOURNAL

S-1 JOURNAL

18oct65
 (Date)

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	160642Z	Special Services Boats Report of Death-Battle (Supplementary) Report of Casualties Admittance. Exchange Hours	S&F
0700		2	151338Z		S&F
0700		3	130800Z		S&F
0700		4	170506Z		S&F

S-1 JOURNAL

19)ct65
(Date)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	170350Z	Change in StRep No.	S&F
0700		2	150512Z	Missing Property	S&F
0700		3	170509Z	Missing Service Records	S&F
0700		4	161234Z	Flight Departure	S&F
0700		5	161425Z	Restricted Line Transfer Program	S&F
0700		6	170130Z	Unable to make FLT Reservations.	S&F
0700		7	160533Z	FM USAF HOSP, LAFC AS PI	S&F
0700		8	151250Z	Contact Instruction Team for Engine Generators	S&F
0700		9	160940Z	Viet Cong Announce Hate America Month	S&F
0700		10	180206Z	Communication-Electronic Contact Instruction	S&F
0700		11	171430Z	Ponchos	S&F
0700		12	181146Z	REQN Tracer and Receipt Reports	S&F
0700		13	181054Z	Man's REQ EXT of LV is Approved.	S&F
0700		14	180104Z	Cylinders for Compressed Gases	S&F
0700		15	180032Z	DIVORDER 3100.1A	S&F
0700		16	151252Z	PER EFF	S&F
0700		17	160533Z	HHSOSUPR 04335 OCT 65	S&F
0700		18	181340Z	Ninth Marines 08439Z NOTAL	S&F
0700		19	181350Z	PER EFF GYSGT RL CARTER 561190	S&F
0700		20	181348Z	PER EFF	S&F
0700		21	181252Z	Weaponsight, Infrared Telescope (VARQ 0003)	S&F
0700		22	160218Z	The Following Personnel Being Retained SKINAWA	S&F
1				Pending Investigation	S&F
1600		23	181350Z	Personel Effects Not Recieved this Command	S&F

S-1 JOURNAL

~~21 Oct 65~~
(Date)JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	200630Z	Challenges and Passwords	x
0700		2	190001Z	NBC Equipment	S&F S&F

S-1 JOURNAL

2200165
(Date)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	191846Z	Bohler Virgil L PFC 2113970/0311	S&F
0700		2	181332Z	Technical Assistance Team	S&F
0700		3	200326Z	Switch Board Designators	S&F
0700		4	200304Z	Equipment Return Notice	S&F
0700		5	191536Z	SHBMT Of Personnel EFT	S&F
0700		6	190915Z	Report of Patients Returned to Duty.	S&F
1600		7	202340Z	Items Suspended Except for Compat Emergency	S&F
1600		8	211130Z	General Purpose Rents	S&F
1600		9	201327Z	Search for Missing Pay Cards	S&F
1600		10	Req SR and	Personal Effects 211252Z	S&F
1600		11	200504Z	Medical Evac Ret To Dureq Disposition.	S&F
1600		12	191202Z	FM USAF Hospital Clark AB PI	S&F

S-1 JOURNAL

23 OCT 65
(Date)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	210328Z	COMMUNICATION ELECTRONIC EQUIP WATERPROOFING COURSE	S&F
0700		2	18154Z/15	NAVY DAY <u>OYT</u>	S&F

S-1 JOURNAL

26 Oct 65
(Date)

JOURNAL

IN	TIME - OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
0700 0700 0800 0800		1 2 3 4	250337Z 220756Z 211158Z 240546Z	PR OF JOHN GOODFELLOW AND PFC JONATHAN S. SAYE ONE RTIKR EFF GYSGT R. H. GASSAWAY 562855 USMC FIRST TRACER REPLY CONVERSION OF MPC	S&F S&F S&F S&F

S-1 JOURNAL

~~2700465~~
(Date)

JOURNAL

IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
0700		1	241816Z	Report of Injury	S&F
0700		2	251236Z	NAVY DAY "OCTOBER 1965	S&F
0700		3	260033Z	Report of Shipment	S&F
0700		4	240753Z	Flight Departure	S&F
0700		5	260357Z	INFO Submitted for Patients Evacuated of 200oct	S&F
0700		6	251502Z	Submission of Air Support Requisitions	S&F
0700		7	222233Z	Change to Referene Message Effective	S&F
1515		8	250200Z	Reports Submitted	S&F
1515		9	260030Z	General Purpose Tent	S&F
1515		10	262314Z	Brade Shoes	S&F
1515		11	260137Z/110	NAVY DAY Message	S&F
1515		12	260829Z	Flight Departure	S&F
1515		13	260358Z	Patients Evacuated Aboard Flight 252	S&F
1515		14	250724Z	INFO Submitted	S&F
1515		15	261508Z	Report of Death	S&F
1515		16	260548Z	WELTERS ARE FURNISHED	S&F

S-3

S-1 JOURNAL

28 Oct 1965
(Date)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	270746Z	Report of Battle Death	S&F
0700		2	260006Z	Unservicable hand fragmentation Grenade	S&F
0700		3	262318Z	Modification of Allowance	S&F
0700		4	250150Z	Personal Effects	S&F
0700		5	260645Z	Extension of Emergency Leave Granted	S&F
0700		6	220945Z	Request for Pay records	S&F
1500		7	231444Z	Message corrections	S&F
1500		8	250624Z	Information on Casualties	S&F
1500		9	271340Z	Information on Casualties	S&F
1500		10	270258Z	Organic Property Control Procedures Inspection	S&F
1500		11	271340Z	Information on Air Evacuees	S&F
1500		12	271339Z	Information on Air Evacuees	S&F

(10)

S-1 JOURNAL

29 Oct 1965
(Date)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	241005Z	Information on Air Evacuees	S&F
0700		2	270810Z	Third Tracer	S&F
0700		3	280800Z	Direct Delivery From Barstow	S&F
0700		4	251930Z	Message corrections	S&F
0700		5	202227Z	Basegram MCO 1040.25 Temp 2ndLt and WO From	S&F
0700		6	200329Z	Flight Departure	S&F
0700		7	240753Z	Flight Departure	S&F
0700		8	260522Z	Viet Nam Service Medal	S&F
0700		9	281256Z	Report of Battle Death	S&F
0700		10	281300Z	Report of Battle Death	S&F
0700		11	281258Z	Report of Battle Injury	S&F
0700		12	280328Z	Status change in Temporary duty.	S&F
0700		13	281028Z	Verification of Quantity FSN 5335-889-3283	S&F
1515		14	261844Z	Officers Promotion to MAJOR 4 Pages	S&F
1515		15	230936Z	Washington Navy League Navy Day Dinner 22Oct	S&F
1515		16	252210Z	Submarine Pay for Submarine Staffs	S&F
1515		17	281553Z	Flight Departure	S&F
1515		18	281553Z	Flight Departure	S&F
1515		19	261026Z	MCO 4400.16B	S&F

S-1 JOURNAL

30 Oct 65
 (Date)
JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	290112Z	Report of Casualties Arrivals. Third Tracer Reply SECNAVNOTE 1421 FY 66 LIEUTENANT COMMANDER LINE (WOMEN) SELECTIONS Information Submitted Defect Delivery Frgm Barstow Subject-Report of Casualties Sixth Tracer	S&F
0700		2	281637Z		S&F
0700		3	042250Z		S&F
1630		4	290806Z		S&F
1630		5	291115Z		S&F
1630		6	200400Z		S&F
1630		7	290515Z		S&F

JOURNAL

S-1 JOURNAL

31 Oct 65

(Date)

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	301054Z	Challenge and Passwords	S&F
0700		2	300520Z	Cancellation off Base Liberty	S&F
0700		3	300548Z	Radiac Set AN/PRD-27	S&F
0700		4	301230Z	Tracer Action Change	S&F
1800		5	301232Z	Internal Tequisition Tracers	S&F
1800		6	301338Z	Indigenous Vendors	S&F
1800		7	310010Z	A Overseas	S&F
1800		8	EQUIP Return Notice 270522Z		S&F

S-2 JOURNALS

4-31 Oct 65

TAB-11

SECTION 5-2 FROM 040001 OCT
PLACE DAMANG, RVN TO 042400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001		J-1	040001	Shov-3	Sen-2	Journal Opened.	S
0025		J-2	040025	Shov-3	Sen-2	G-3 called in regards Marine KIA.	S, F, S-3
0110		J-3	040135	Bogart	Sen-2	Interrogation rpt of VC using Catholic Church.	S, F, FERT
0210		J-4	040152	Sen-3	IR-3	Opn SMATCH for this morning is cancelled.	S, F
0400		J-5	040400	Sen-2	Shov-2	INTSUM #87 published.	S, F, SHV
0631		J-6	040625	Fert-3	Sen-3	Policing battlefield, enemy seems to have broken contact.	S, F
0700		J-7	040650	Capt NQRM	Sen-3	Unit from K Co has left, Sunrise 6 with them.	S, F
0704		J-8	040700	Fert-3	Sen-3	Pesnas & Defenses remain same. Neg contact w/enemy.	S, F
0750		J-9	040730	Pol-14	PS-14	We Med Asst required at (AF 960651) (8 U.S. KIA)	F, S, J
0740		J-10	040740	Fert-3	Sen-3	No change in situation. Now Evac 9 more KIA by helo.	F, S, J
0825		J-11	040730	Shov-3	Sen	Begin Opn SMATCH ASAR.	F, S, J
0850		J-12	040850	Sen-3	Dream-3	Opn MUSKRAT has been secured.	F, S, J
0920		J-13	040917	Fert-3	Sen-3	AO report trenches at 959683 & 956648 & 954638.	F, S, SHV
0930		J-14	040930	Pol-14	LS	MedEvac 970650. 1 U.S. KIA.	F, S
0930		J-15	040930	Shov-3	Sen-3	100,000 for info on RUSSELL.	F, S
0930		J-16		Sen-34	Sen-2	Password for 4 Oct.	F, S
0945		J-17	040930	Fert-3	Sen-3	1 KIA; stepped on land mine 9765, MedEvac.	F, S
0950		J-18	040950	Fert-3	Sen-3	Movement of "K" 3/9 040918 LE SON (3).	F, S, J
1045		J-19	041040	IT-3	Sen-3	3 VC dress in black, captured 5 VCS, 4 KIA, 4 VCS.	F, S, SHV
1100		J-20	041100	Fert-3	Sen-3	K Co supply helo rpt 15 men at 991650. AO checking out.	F, S, SHV
1125		J-21	041135	Fert-3	IT-3	K Co bleeding in pesnas 991650.	F, S
1134		J-22	041135	IT-3	Sen-2	IT-3 report on VC captured by 3/9 on 031400.	F, S
1205		J-23	041200	RMF	PS	Rec S/A fire (978341). Many fresh foxholes in area.	F, S
1405		J-25	041405	Sen-2	Shov-2	Info on VC movement and activity.	F, S, SHV
1440		J-24	041440	MI-3	PS-3	Tans AF 1/9 reported fire fight vlc 12/625.	F, S
1615		J-26	041615	Fert-2	Sen-2	Report from "M" & "N" Co KIA Marines.	F, S, SHV
1615		J-27	041615	MI-3	PS-3	SITREP. 5 probable VC KIA by 90mm fire.	F, S
1700		J-28	041650	Pol-14	Sen-3	Med assist req. One U.S. ill "M" Co.	F, S
1705		J-29	041658	FSCC	Sen-3	FOUO rpts 1 LVT broken down (BT 121625).	S, F
1754		J-30	041742	Shov-2	Sen-2	Rpt on USMC being held by VC.	S, F
1815		J-31	041815	RME	PS	AO reports no activity.	S, F
1824		J-32	041825	Pol-14	IS	1 ARVN sick, possibly malaria	S, F
1834		J-33	041830	IT-2	Sen-2	INTSUM received.	S, F
1848		J-34	041700				

PAGE 1

7A B-11

15

SECTION

FROM

PLACE

TO

[illegible]

SECTION S-2 FROM 050001 OCT
 PLACE DAIRY, RVN TO 052400

TIME	OUT	SERIAL	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION
0001		J-1	050001	RM	Sen-3	Journal Opened.	F,S
0304		J-2	050300			3 VC obs (BT 047668) ran into bunker. Hand grenade thrown into bunker. Checked bunker at daylight.	F,S
0530		J-3	050530	Sen-2	Dist	INSTRUM #88 published.	S,F
0720		J-4	050650	Monroe	PS	Weather forecast.	S,F
0827		J-5	050800	Fort-3	Sen-3	1 VN female wounded.	S,F,SHV
0837		J-6	050835	PS	RUE	AO request and AO report.	S,F
1014		J-7	051007	PS-14	IS-14	Man bitten by dog.	J,F
1254		J-8	051235	Sen-3	Shov-3	Report of troop movement v/c (005665).	J,F
1431		J-9	051430	Fort-3	Sen-3	I Co investigating, have arty & air ready.	S,J,F
1431		J-10	051438	Deadlock	Pol	People takeover 991617. Appear to be fortification, not armed.	S,J,F
1440		J-11	051440	Deadlock	Pol	Neg acty v/c (006420) and (9964).	S,J,F
1355		J-12	051355	Deadlock	Pol	People moving west. 007655 no acty. People at 985654.	S,J,F
1600		J-13	051600	Deadlock	Pol	7 men, 2 women at 007633.	S,J,F
1611		J-14	051605	Deadlock	Pol	Radio set 003634.	S,J,F
1624		J-15	051623	Deadlock	Pol	AO will control & adjust. No antenna left.	F,S,J
1611		J-16	051720	PS-22	PS-3	AO rpt of 1 VC sqd, Arty fire excellent effect.	F,S,SHV
1830		J-17	051830	RHP	PS	Heard 4 explosions, appeared to be hand grenade (BT 037627).	S,F
1839		J-18	051730	Fort-3	Sen-3	1 round rec from 988684. S/F. Two VC running across paddy to CMV WB #2. Patrol check area. Neg results.	F,S,SHV
1850		J-19	051850	Fort-3	Sen-2	INSTRUM #89.	F,S,J
1904		J-20	051900	Fort	Sen-3	Ambush sites.	F,S,J
1909		J-21	051850	RHP	PS	Two men (BT 037627) believed to be part of demolition team.	F,S,SHV
1950		J-22	051942	Sen-3	Fort-3	Info on rice harvest.	S,F
2009		J-23	052000	Monroe	W-Head	Weather forecast.	S,F
2021		J-24	051700	JP-2	Sen-2	INSTRUM submitted.	S,F
2059		J-25	4 Oct	Shov-2	Sen-2	Agent report.	S,F
2109		J-26	021000	Shov-2	Sen-2	Agent report.	S,F
1830		J-27	051800	Sen-3	Sen-2	INSTRUM #89.	S,F
2110		J-28	052000	Dream	Sen-2	SPOTREP of patrol.	S,F
2400		J-29	052400			Journal closed.	S,F

SECTION S-2 FROM 060001 OCT
 PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 062400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001		J-1	060001	Sen-2	Dist	Journal Opened.	S
0100		J-2	060100	Monroe	H-Hood	INTSIL #89 published.	S,F
0230		J-3	052000	Monroe	Sen-3	Daily weather report.	S,F
0230		J-4	060045	IT-3	Sen-3	Encountered 6 people, fired on them.	S,F
0655		J-5	060650	Monroe	H-Hood	Daily weather report.	F,S
0807		J-6	060805	RM-0	Sen-3	"C" Co receiving sniper fire.	S,J,F
0822		J-7	060820	RMF	PS	6 men with "A" frame via 996630.	J,F,S
10308		J-8	061020	IT-3	Sen-3	1 MIA from sniper fire.	S,J,F
1130		J-9	061125	IT-3	Sen	House with rice at 072676. Rice recovered.	S,J,F
1202		J-10	061150	Dream	Sen	Big explosion will take place at 1300.	S,J,F
1434		J-11	061434	RM	Deadlock	AO mission request and results.	S,F
1500		J-12	061455	RM-14	IS-14	Medevac for 2 ill VN.	S,F
1545		J-13	061528	Fert-6	Sen-3	Co 1 patrol - 1 MIA civilian from mine at (BT 015640).	S,F
1600		J-14	061600	Shov-2	Sen-2	2 VC RF Co at (9666)(9665) east side of river.	S,F,ERT
1640		J-15	061638	Pol	RMF	Request recon (9665)(9666) for new En acty.	F,S,J
1755		J-16	061630	IT-3	Sen-3	Patrol fired on 3 different times by M-4 fire.	F,S,SHV
1830		J-17	061830	HOA VANG	Sen-3	No rice harvest for 7 Oct 65.	F,S
1835		J-18	061835	Fert-2	Sen-2	MIU DONG check point confiscation contraband.	F,S
1840		J-19	061845	Pol-14	Medevac	1 U.S. casualty - High temperature.	F,S
1855		J-20	061845	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather report.	F,S
2000		J-21	061845	HOA VANG	Sen-2	Location of VC company.	F,SHV
2001		J-22	061800	Sen-3	Sen-2	STREP 190.	F,S
2002		J-23	061955	Fert-2	Sen-2	Location of SIB, sniper scope.	F,S
2205		J-24	062000	Fert-2	Sen-2	Destruction of fortifications.	F,S,SHV
2400		J-25	062400			Journal Closed.	F

JOURNAL

SECTION S-2 FROM 070001 Oct. 11
 TO 072400 PLACE Danang, RVN

TIME	IN	J. #	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001	1	070001				Journal opened	F S
0400	2	062400				ISDM #90	F-S-Shov
0455	3	071225				Fert 3 Se 2 CAM ME school hit w/ground & S7A fire	F-S-Shov
	4	062355				R-10 VC ran into ambush site	F-S*Shov
0700	5	070655				CAM ME school rec sniper fire	F-S*Shov
0705	6	070705				Weather report	F-S
0750	7	070700				Patrol saw 3 VC 500-600 meters away	F-S-Shov
1115	8	071050				1 VC KIA, captured 1 grenade, ammo	F-S-Shov
1156	9	071050				Patrol fired on by 6 VC	F-S-Shov
1157	10	061445				SG found 1 man attempting to hide	F-S
1225	11	071225				Patrol I-6D in fire fight	F-S
1340	12	071315				Rec 10 rds S/A	F-S
1340	13	071335				Man jump from junk boat	F-S
1415	14	070730				Mine clearing report	F, S, F, S
1700	15	071500				HOA VC plt AT 968672, AT 980660	

JOURNAL

SECTION S-2 FROM 070001 Oct
 TO 072400 PLACE Danang, RVN

TIME	IN	OUT	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION
							TAKEN
1710	J 16	071710	RM H	Polish	People in white at 969679 to 981661		F, S, Shov
1730	17	071500	IR 2	S 2	HQA VANG Village Report		F, S, Shov
1740	18	071400	F 2	S 2	Polish I-60 encountered 6 VC at BT 012642		F, S, Shov
1800	19	07	IR 2	S 3	HQA HAI agent report		F, S, Shov
1830	20	071705	F 3	S 3	VM child wounded by a mine		F S
1835	21	071755	RM H	PS	NO MISSION REPORTS AND RESULTS		F S
1843	22	072400	F 2	S 2	Intsum submitted		F S
1910	23	071940	RM H	MI	Daily weather report		F S
1920	24	071910	RM H	MI	Laundry man reports VC setting up mortar		F, S, Shov
2000	25				Operation Skull Overlay		F S
2008	26	072000	S 3	F 3	Location of 50-60 Main Force of VC		F S
2249	27		IR 2	S 2	Intsum submitted		F S
2150	28	071840	IR 3	S 3	RM2 rec'd 20 rds. Sniper fire		F, S, Shov
2200	29	072130	IR 3	S 3	VC seen through sniper scope		F, S, Shov
2200	30	072130	IR 3	S 3	"A" Co. rec'd 25 rds. sniper fire		F, S, Shov
2245	31	072200	IR 3	S 3	New location of D3		F S
2300	32	072100	Shove	S 2	Two platoons hiding at (BT035680) (BT030418)		F S
2400	33	072400			Journal closed		F S

PAGE

SECTION S-2 DATE 080001 OCT 65
 PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 082400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001	J-1	080001	Fert-3	Ser-3	Journal opened.	VC placed 12-15 lbs explosive on trail and then set it off	S
0905	J-2	080240	Fert-3	Ser-3	Coords (AT 981887).	INTSUM #91 published.	F,S
	J-3	080415	Ser-2	Dist	Located mine, anti-tank.	Met heavy resistance at start of sweep.	F,S
0530	J-4	080525	IT-3	Ser-3	AO report.	Weather report.	F,S,SHV
0710	J-5	080646	Fert-3	Ser-3	AO rpt acty normal H007662-H010672.	More men and buffalo than usual.	F,S
0720	J-6	080720	RMF	PS	AO report 25 people moving west.	B skin 66 contact 1 Plt VAC 973676.	F,S
0730	J-7	080600	Manroe	M-flood	9 VCS apprehended.	Danang 55 report 2 sqd VC.	F,S
0801	J-8	080801	RMF	PS	Coords (AT 971662) 1 civ wounded. Med Asst req.	VN woman shot by VC.	J,T,IT
0840	J-9	080840	RMF	PS	Request pickup leaflets at H088 C-3.	Provide 1 VVO rifle sqd for ceremony.	J,F,SHV
1011	J-10	081030	RMF	RM	Wounded female civ. No Med Asst needed.	Wounded male civ, shot in arm, MedVac.	J,F,SHV
1045	J-11	081040	RMF	Pol	DAO acty secured till 081630.	Opn skull, no additional info.	J,F
1046	J-12	0930	Fert-3	Ser-3	Patrol report.	Patrol ALPHA hit by sniper fire.	J,F,SHV
1100	J-13	081030	IT-3	Ser-3	No rice harvest tomorrow.	Patrol ambush.	F,S
1155	J-14	081155	Shov	Ser-2	Approx 40 men, of milit age (AT 965642) working in field.	Weather forecast.	F,S
1215	J-15	081210	Pol-14	IS	1 sniper round, 1 MIA.	INTSUM #91.	F,S
1230	J-16	081155	Fert-3	Ser-3	INTSUM #92.	INTSUM submitted.	S,F
1248	J-17	081246	PS-2	PS-4			
1300	J-18	081255	Ser-3	BP-3			
1450	J-19	081345	Pol-14	IS			
1415	J-20	081410	Fert-3	Ser-3			
1420	J-21	081420	PS	RM			
1530	J-22	081528	Shov-3	Ser-3			
1550	J-23	080815	BB-2	Ser-2			
1655	J-24	081230	Fert-3	Ser-3			
1705	J-25	081645	H04 VANG	Ser-3			
1710	J-26	081650	IT-3	Ser-3			
1800	J-27	081749	RMF	PS			
1837	J-28	081830	RMF	PS			
1845	J-29	081800	Manroe	M-flood			
1850	J-30	081830	Fert-3	Ser-3			
1905	J-31	082400	Fert-2	Ser-2			
1925	J-32	081800	Ser-3	Ser-2			
1930	J-33	081700	IT-2	Ser-2			

10
11
12
13

SECTION 110.0

PLACE . . . TO

[illegible]

Doc. L

SECTION S-2 RDM 090001 OCT 65

PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 092400

TIME	IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001			J-1	090001			Journal Opened.	S
0001			J-2	082355	IT-3	Sen-3	Patrol picked up one VN mole. No ID card.	S, S, SHV
0040			J-3	090040	Shov-2	Sen-2	1 Plt VC in contact with ARVN (BT 046633).	S, S, IT, FERT
0200			J-4	082400	Sen-2	Dist	INTSUM #92.	S, S, J
0600			J-5	090600	Port-rear	Sen-2	3 men in ARVN uniforms picked up.	S, J, F
0720			J-6	090715	Monroe	W-Hood 9	Weather report 090600-091800.	S, F
0721			J-7	090720	Port-3	Sen-3	Mine clearing team to "M" Co & "K" Co.	S, F
0830			J-8	090825	Pol	RM-3	AO report Neg.	S, S
1040			J-9	091025	Shov-2	Sen-2	LAAM BN reports light flashes.	S, J, F
1103			J-10	3 Oct	CP	Sen-2	Report of HMB patrol of 1 Oct.	J, F
1230			J-11		Shov-3	Sen-3	No ARVN operating in area last night.	J, F
1420			J-12	091415	PS-3	RM-3	Request SITREP.	J, F
1450			J-13	9 Oct	Shov	Sen-2	VC Reg force company relocation.	J, S, F, IT, F
1530			J-14		IT-3	Sen-3	SITREP IT-3.	J, F
1535			J-15		Shov	Sen-2	1 Corps agent report.	J, F
1605			J-16		Sen-34	Sen-2	Patrol report.	P, S
1800			J-17	091630	Shov-2	Sen-2	MAG-16 rpts they had helo fired on.	S, F, FERT
1830			J-180	092400	Fert-2	Sen-2	INTSUM #93 submitted.	S, F
1900			J-19	100600	Monroe	W-Hood	Daily weather forecast.	S, F
1902			J-20	091900	Sen-3	IT, FERT	No rice harvest tomorrow.	S, F
1910			J-21	091905	Sen-3	IB-3	Instructions on award ceremony.	S, F
1910			J-22	091800	Sen-3	Sen-2	SITREP #93 submitted.	S, F
1920			J-23	081600	Shov-2	Sen-2	Special agent report B-2 - Fert.	S, S
1925			J-24	091830	Fert-3	Sen-3	RVN firing at VCS at the bridge.	S, S
1935			J-25	091935	Dream-B	ITV	Stuck Bac splash point.	S, S
1935			J-26	091900	Fert-3	Sen-3	Kilo CP rec 3 rds sniper fire.	S, S
2000			J-27	091800	IT-2	Sen-2	INTSUM #93 submitted.	S, S
1945			J-28	091920	Fert-3	Sen-3	ARVN & Marines spotted 2 men in boat.	S, S
1950			J-29	091830	Shov-2	Sen-2	AO rptd 30,000 lbs rice.	S, S
2010			J-30	091920	Fert-2	Sen-2	3 men, armed, seen in tree line.	S, S
2400			J-31	092400			Journal Closed.	F

SECTION S-2 ADJ 100001 OCT 65
 PLACE DAMANG, RVN TO 102400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION
0001		J-1	100001	Sen-2	Shov-2	Journal Opened.	J,S
0001		J-2	100001	Sen-2	Shov-2	INTSUM #93 published.	J,S,SHV
0715		J-3	100700	Monroe	Monroe	Weather forecast.	J,P
0940		J-4	100910	Shov-2	Sen-2	Rpt on attitude of people of LA CHAU (1) (2).	J,P
1212		J-5	101030	IT-3	Sen-3	BWA-Homer 10A made contact with 10 VC snipers.	J,P,SHV
1455		J-6	101415	RM-14	IS	Medvac 2 WIA USMC, request.	J,P,SHV
1510		J-7	100730	IT-3	Sen-3	IMC retrieved hebo rice cache.	J,P,SHV
1515		J-8	101435	Fert-3	Sen-3	Patrol picked up woman with Med Sup.	J,P
1615		J-9	101400	IT-3	Sen-3	BWA 10A rec 7 rds sniper fire.	J,P,SHV
1635		J-10	101410	IT-3	Sen-3	2nd Pfc caught one VCS running.	J,P,SHV
1756		J-11	101747	RM-14	IS-14	Pickup for 2 VN seriously wounded by schtrpnel.	J,P
1820		J-12	101813	RM-14	IS	Obs large amount of rice at (AF 057618).	J,P
1830		J-13	101823	RM-14	IS-14	Pickup for 2 U.S. WIA. Wundshot in legs.	J,P
1831		J-14	101825	RM	RM-14	Obs mission request.	J,P
1833		J-15	101730	Fert-3	Sen-3	1 VC (AF 974657) seen firing on helo.	J,P
1850		J-16	101840	Monroe	Monroe	Daily weather forecast.	J,P
1857		J-17	101833	RM-14	IS	Obs two explosions at (AF 998660).	J,P
1858		J-18	101840	IT-3	Sen-3	2 US. WIA (BT 049717).	J,P
1905		J-19	102400	Fert-2	Sen-2	INTSUM #93 submitted.	J,P
2005		J-20	101500	Fert-2	Sen-2	SPOTREP one (1) VCS.	J,S,SHV
1954		J-21	080830	Sen-3	Sen-2	Frag Order 47-65.	J,S
1956		J-22	080830	Shov-2	Sen-2	Conf mess DTG 080830.	J,S
1615		J-23	---	Sen-34	Sen-2	Patrol report.	J,S
1615		J-24	---	Sen-34	Sen-2	Patrol report.	J,S
2005		J-25	101942	IT-3	Sen-3	Rec 30 rds semi/auto S/F.	J,S
2005		J-26	101945	IT-3	Sen-3	Rec 20 rds S/F.	J,S
2005		J-27	101955	IT-3	Sen-3	Rec 6 to 8 rds S/F.	J,S
2005		J-28	101955	IT-3	Sen-3	Rec 20 rds semi auto carbine fire.	J,S
2005		J-29	101955	IT-3	Sen-3	Rec 1 round S/F.	J,S
2006		J-30	102000	IT-3	Sen-3	Changed PPB.	J,S
2000		J-31	102000	IT-3	Sen-3	One large boat full of rice being unloaded at (BT 056713).	J,S
2020		J-32	102015	Shov-3	Sen-3	Loc of 594th & 591th	J,S
2100		J-33	101700	IT-2	Sen-2	INTSUM submitted.	J,S
2400		J-34	102400	---	---	Journal Closed.	J,S

SECTION 5-2 FROM 110001 OCT 65
 PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 112400

TIME	IN	OUT	SERIAL	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION
0001			J-1	110001			Journal Opened.	S
0007			J-2	110230	Fert-3	Sen-3	Kilo rptd seeing 2 VC through sniper scope.	S,F
0230			J-3	110005	Fert-3	Sen-3	Mike patrol fired on by 5 VC.	S,F,SHV
0700			J-4	110001	Sen-2	File	INVSUB REPORT #94.	J,F
0745			J-5	110745	Memroe	M-Hood	Weather forecast.	J,S
0750			J-6	110750	Fert-3	Sen-3	973650 - 3 children. Frag wounds.	J,F,SHV
0806			J-7	110803	Fert-3	Sen-3	"It" started lift at 0803.	J,F
0811			J-8	110800	Pol-14	IS-14	Pickup Goerds for 3 wounded children.	J,F,SHV
0830			J-9	110830	Fert-3	Sen-3	0823 LZ secured.	J,F
0845			J-10	110820	PS-3	PS-14	Air strike Goerds 962639, 4 runs.	J,F
0845			J-11	110830	PS-3	PS-14	Troop lift pickup Goerds 965642.	J,F
0900			J-12	110858	MM-2	PS-2	CG, 3d Arty Div Reg, Requirement.	J,F
0900			J-13	110849	PS-1	PLBoy	Gap in troop line, now closed up.	J,F
0927			J-14	110905	PS-14	PLBoy	Troop movement report.	J,F
0945			J-15	110941	PS-2	MM, Pol-2	Do you have III MAF Int/Bull #65-3.	J,F
1011			J-16	110935	Sen-3	MM, IT-3	Ref Pres Order 47-65 Chg.	J,F
1000			J-17	110845	AirInt	Sen-3	Plane shot at.	J,F,SHV,DI
1011			J-18	110940	Fort-3	Sen-3	Search & destroy in detail neg. en contact.	J,F
1231			J-19	111230	Fort-3	Sen-3	Opn search & destroy completed.	S,F
1234			J-20	111233	Shov-2	Sen-2	Rpt of 1 VC Bn dispersed AT 960640.	S,F,FER
1546			J-21	111000	IT-3	Sen-3	RMC-3 sank boat, 2 men got away.	S,F,SHV
1547			J-22	111545	MM-3	PS-2	Reg info of coin collection.	S,F
1548			J-23	111546	MM-3	PS	1 VC KIA, captured one 1903 Springfield.	S,F,SHV
1729			J-24	111715	MM-3	PS-3	Reg clarification of arid square in Para 2B Trac 47-65.	P,S
1750			J-25		Ground	Sen-2	Agent rpt from HMM DUC.	E,S,SHV
1840			J-26	111200	MM-3	PS-3	1 VCS of military age observed.	E,S,SHV
1840			J-27	111800	Fort-3	Sen-3	Fortification destruction report.	P,S,SHV
1840			J-28		Fert-2	Sen-2	3/4 IT SUB submitted.	P,S
1900			J-29	111857	Sen-3	Shov-3	River recon team rec'd 23 rds S/A fire.	P,S,SHV
1914			J-30	111910	Sen-3	MM, IT-3	Sen-3 requests all paywar acty be reported.	P,S
1854			J-31	111850	PS-2	MM, Pol-2	Request info on III MAF Intel Bulletin.	P,S
1924			J-32	111800	Monroe	M-Hood	Daily weather report.	P,S
1950			J-33	111940	IS		Picked 1 U.S. MIA up Goerds 093665.	P,S
2015			J-34	111700	IT-2	Sen-2	INVSUB rec.	P,S

PAGE 1

SECTION

110

PLACE

TO

[illegible]

S-2

110601 OCT

PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 120600

TIME	SERIAL	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION
IN	OUT	NUMBER				TAKEN
0634	J-1	100635	BB-3	Sen-3	G-3 crossed IOD at 100630	J,S,F
0800	J-2	100300H	IT	Senator	Summary of IT operation of 9 Sep.	J,S,F
0705	J-3	100900	Shov-2	Sen-2	Rpt of AT & claymore mines. Have B-2.	J,S,F
1236	J-4	101210	BB-2	Sen-2	1 VC KIA, 1 VCC.	S,F,Shov
1430	J-5	101430	Receand	PS	AO rpt rice harvest.	F,S,J
1445	J-6	101145	BB-2	Sen-2	BB-F have 1 VCS	S,F,J
1450	J-7	101445	Shov-3	Sen-3	Touchdown 3/3 delayed.	F,J
1702	J-8	101702	IT-2	Sen-2	VC Bn vicinity 0366 and 0367.	S,J,F
1703	J-9	101703	IT-2	Sen-2	No action taken on rice harvester	S,J,F
1802	J-10	101802	IT-3	Sen-3	IT CP relocating wire will be down.	S,J,F
1808	J-11	101808	VH	PS	VH IO arriving this position.	J,F
1815	J-12	101807	Situated	WH	Findly troops at 914578.	J,F
1820	J-13	101735	BB-3	Sen-3	1 Red BWAC non battle.	J,F
2000	J-14	101821	WH	PS-3	Surprise unable to reach (AT 947598).	F,S
2001	J-15	101850	BB-3	Sen-3	up Co rec'd 5-6 rds. S/A fire.	F,S
2005	J-16	101805	PC	M-D	AO dusk patrol report.	F,S
2015	J-17	101800	Sen-3	Sen-2	STINGER #64.	J,F
2100	J-18	090800	DB-2	Sen-2	Rec'd BB G #2 patrol debriefing.	J,F
2130	J-19	102115	VH	PS-3	KIA from WH, stepped on bul.	J,F
2133	J-20	100150	Shov-2	Sen-2	HMN 363 rpts 60 people listening to speech.	S,J,F
2135	J-21	102110	Shov-2	Sen-2	HMN 363 rpts cave or bunker at (AT 982682).	S,J,F
2140	J-22	101520	Shov-2	Sen-2	HMN 363 rpts 15 men with 15 W-burios.	S,J,F
2150	J-23	101840	BB-2	Sen-2	up rec 5 rd S/A fire from CAN ME (6). No cas.	J,F,S
2312	J-24	102110	Shov-2	Sen-2	Bound rec fire from Hill 22. Fire stop 2100H.	J,F,S
2350	J-25	102337	NI	PS	Kec sniper fire. No cas.	F,S
2358	J-26	102345	PS-24	Sen-3	Fired misson Grid Sq 0366.	F,S,J
0110	J-27	110110	FM	PS	up Co rec'd 4 rds S/F fire at (AT 951618).	F,S,Shc
0550	J-28	100600	BB-2	Sen-2	Summary of enemy activity.	F,S
0600	J-29	110600			Journal closed.	F,S

60-11

SECTION S-2 FROM 120001
PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 122400

(1)

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0100	J-1 J-2	120001 121400	Sen-2 Sen-2	Dist 1st Dist 1st	Journal opened INVSUM #95	F, S J, S, S
0610		J-3	120610	Shov-2	Sen-2	VC afraid to surrender to USAC	J, S, S
0750		J-4	120850	Monroe	Li.H.	We then report	J, S, S
0855		J-5	120850	MAP	Polish	AO report	J, S, S
0900		J-6	120850	IT 3	Sen-3	PA Co searches willows of VINH DONG.	J, S, S
0925		J-7	120830	Port-3	Sen-3	Loc'd sniper fire from river 957680.	J, S, S
1130		J-8	121120	Port-3	Sen-3	Resupply request.	J, S, S
1435		J-9	121425	Port-3	Sen-3	Request one sqd ARVN & one informant.	J, S, S
1515		J-10	121145	Shov-2	Sen-2	Report of a KC-130 aircraft being hit.	J, S, S
1622	1550	J-11	121145	Sen-2	IT, Li-2	Report on KC-130 being hit.	J, S, S
1730		J-13	121500	Port-3	Sen-3	Report on tunnel's blown, swept GUN TB 3-6.	J, S, S
1800		J-14	121600	Port-3	Sen-3	Search and clear report.	J, S, S
1800		J-15	121800	Port-3	Sen-3	AO report spotting trenches.	J, S, S
1800		J-16	121725	Port-3	Sen-3	Delayed spotting trench.	J, S, S
1830		J-17	122100	Port-3	Sen-2	INVSUM #95.	J, S, S
1910		J-18	121900	Monroe	Sen-2	Weather report.	J, S, S
1910		J-19	121700	Port-2	Sen-2	INVSUM submitted.	J, S, S
2000		J-20	121905	Port-2	Sen-3	Loc'd 15 to 20 rds S/N 200 meters N.H. Post.	J, S, S
2000		J-21	121915	Port-2	Sen-3	Approx 6 VC around GP. Fired about 200 rds S/A.	J, S, S
2031		J-22	122031	Port-2	Sen-2	5 or 6 VC at HUNG BAC 990706.	J, S, S
2015		J-23	121913	Shov-2	Sen-2	Obs auto and send auto fire BT 0166.	J, S, S
2145		J-24	122045	Port-3	Sen-3	Obs people at 999700. A RVN field explosive.	J, S, S
2100		J-25	122100	Port-3	Sen-3	Journal closed.	J, S, S

SECTION S-2 FROM 130001
PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 132400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001		J-1	130001			Journal Opened.	S,F
0002		J-2	130002	Sen-2	Shov-2	INTSUM #96 issued.	S,F
130050		J-3	122330	Fert-2	Sen-2	1 VCS, (BT 005695).	S,F
130145		J-4	11 Oct	Shov-2	Sen-2	Assassination Platoon (BT 060630).	S,F
130146		J-5	09 Oct	Shov-2	Sen-2	Plan attack on DANANG airbase by three VC bns.	S,F
0710		J-6	130340	Fert-3	Sen-3	Patrol found booby trapped gate.	J,F,Shov
0725		J-7	130700	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather report.	J,F,CO
0730		J-8	130726	Sen-B	Sen-3	Air OB rec NW fire.	J,F
0830		J-9	130750	Fert-3	Sen-3	5 VN wounded from blasting caps at (AT 999699).	S,F,Shov
0850		J-10	130900	RM-13	PS	Extremely quiet throughout TAOB. Nothing unusual to report.	S,F
1030	0900	J-11	130700	PS	RM, Pol	Weather forecast sent to bns.	S,F
1051		J-12	131025	Sen-3	Sen-2	Info on combined WACOR-DREAN Opn.	S,F
1100	1100	J-13	131045	RM-14	IS	(BT 056638) 1 WIA U.S.	S,F,Shov
1140		J-14	131100	PS-2	RM-2	Req for circumstances of WIA (BT 120638).	S,F,Shov
1140		J-15	131130	Sen-B	Sen-2	Arty fired 37 rds on trips in open (BT 120638).	S,F,Shov
1150		J-16	131100	RM-3	PS-3	RM-C patrol - 1 WIA, S/F from (BT 056638).	S,F,Shov
1210		J-17	130940	Fert-3	Sen-3	W/ Co picked wounded little girl at (AT 984686).	S,F,Shov
1140		J-18	130750	Fert-3	Sen-2	Follow-up to Fert Meg 130750H. 5 wounded VN.	S,F,Shov
1347		J-19	131040	Shov-2	Sen-2	AO report.	S,F
1430		J-20	131430	Fert-2	Sen-2	Villages & Coords of Fert-3 Air Drop for 14 Oct.	S,F
1431		J-21	131000	RM-3	RM-3In	Training procedure.	S,F
1440		J-22	131430	RM-3	PS-3	Request for reserve Co C S&D Op.	S,F
1451		J-23	131442	RM-3	PS-2	Request for 2 dog teams.	S,F
1645		J-24	131632	RM-14	IS-14	14 U.S. WIA (BT 043657) and 2 KIA.	S,F
1720		J-25	13 Oct	RM-3	PS-3	Request you contact HOA VAMF Dist.	F,J
1734		J-26	132400	Fert-3	Sen-2	INTSUM #96.	F,S
1910		J-27	131701	RM-3	PS-3	He PR or RM in grid square (BT 0574) or 73 & 72	F,S
1910		J-28	131800	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather Report.	F,S
2020		J-29	131800	Shov-2	Sen-2	HM-263 rec S/A fire (Ual.30) (BT 113649).	F,S
2051		J-30	131935			INTSUM	
2110		J-31	131900	RM-2	Sen-2	RM-2 rec 10 rds S/F.	S,F
2120		J-32	132045	Fert-3	Sen-3	Rec two rocks through a School House.	F,S,Shov
2125		J-33		RM-3	PS-3	Request Dog teams.	F,S
2150		J-34	132047	RM-2	PS-3	OP PLAN.	F,S
2245		J-35	132150	Fert-3	Sen-3	Obs 6-8 people 300 to 400 meters west of Bridge #2.	F,S,Shov
2150		J-36	132145	Fert-3	Sen-3	Saw 1 man-in-rice paddy about 175 yards out. Fired 4 rds.	F,S,Shov
2400		J-37	132400			Journal Closed.	F,S

SECTION 8-2
 PLACE DANANG, RVN
 TO 142400
 140001H OCT 1965

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTC	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION
0001		J-1	140001	Sen-2	Dist List	Journal Opened.	S
2330		J-2	132210	Fert-3	Sen-3	Sqd at bridge #3 fired 56 rds at Unk #01 people, 40-50 rds. returned.	F,S,SHOW
2350		J-3	122200	Fert-3	Sen-3	Sqd ambushed 2-3 men. Neg results.	F,S,SHOW
2355		J-4	132210	Fert-3	Sen-3	School house L.P. heard & saw movement. Fired 10 rds and threw grenades. Neg results.	F,S,SHOW
0500	0117	J-5	132400	Sen-2	Dist List	INTSUM #97 published.	F,S
0720		J-6	140500	Fert-3	Sen-3	1 KIA - 1 WIA BR 003660.	S,J,SHOW
0750		J-7	140707	Monroe	W-Hood	Weather forecast.	S,F
1035		J-8	140746	RM-3	Sen-3	Req for availability of ARVN.	S,F,IT,PERT
1120		J-9	140940	Fert-3	Sen-3	1 VCS captured at Bridge #3.	S,F,SHOW
1125		J-10	140845	RM-3	PS-3	STREP on RMB.	S,F
1125		J-11	141125	Sen-2	Shov-2	Lost ID card.	S,F,SHOW
1155		J-12	141100	Fert-3	Sen-3	Patrol rec'd 4 rds S/A fire. Two sqds with arty FO to Rehn.	J,F,SHOW
1210		J-13	141135	RM-3	PS-3	Maintain PBB at 038672.	J,F
1210		J-14	141110	RM-3	PS-3	VC broke and ran, shot 1 VC KIA.	J,F,SHOW
1220		J-15	141000	RM-3	PS-3	STREP at 141030H.	J,F
1245		J-16	141235	Pol-14	IS	(1) VN woman wounded.	J,F
1245		J-17	141120	RM-3	PS-3	Patrol rec 4 rds S/A fire (1) KIA.	J,F,SHOW
1315		J-18	141225	RM-3	PS-3	5 rds, ineft. Sniper fire rec.	J,F,SHOW
1318		J-19	141200	Fert-3	Sen-3	8 ARVN, 2 MAH went with VCS.	J,F,SHOW
1325		J-20	141250	Fert-3	Sen-3	4 VN civilians wounded by friendly Blum.	J,F,SHOW
1350		J-21	141346	RM-3	PS-3	RMD continuing swipe without contact.	J,F
1442		J-22	141400	RM-3	PS-3	At 141350 RMD crossed LOA.	J,F
1600	1515	J-23	141515	PS-2	RM-2	Request confirmation on shackle.	J,S,F
1601		J-24	141445	RM-3	PS-3	1 VC WIA 085667.	S,F,SHOW
1601		J-25	141530	RM-3	PS-3	VN shot by RMD. Was female.	S,F,SHOW
1619		J-26	141618	RM-3	Sen-3	RMD completed wipe. Now returning.	S,F
1710		J-27	141705	Fert-3	Sen-3	One arty round found AT 997701.	S,F,SHOW
1715		J-28	141645	RM-3	Polish	AO mission.	S,F
1800		J-29	142400	Fert-2	Sen-2	INTSUM #97 submitted.	S,F
1857		J-30	141847	Monroe	W-Hood	Weather forecast.	S,F
1930		J-31	141800	Sen-3	Sen-2	STREP.	F,S
2105		J-32	142040	Fert-3	Sen-3	2 houses on fire 972646.	F,S,SHOW

SECTION

150M

PLACE

TO

[illegible]

SECTION 1

SECTION 8-2

150000H OCT 1965

152400

PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 152400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION
0001		J-1	150001	Sen-2	Dist List	Journal Opened.	P.S
0115		J-2	150117	Shov-3	Sen-3	RMDPS officers will be at Div Hd 18 Oct.	P.S
0115		J-3	150115	Shov-3	Sen-3	Ready report is due Div G-3 15Oct65.	P.S
0230		J-4	142400	Sen-2	Dist List	INTSUM #98 published.	S.F
0240		J-5	141600	Shov-2	Sen-2	Report from VN Intel agency on VC Dn's.	S.F, FERT
0400		J-6	140400	Shov-2	Sen-2	VC's plan to attack airbase.	S.F, RM
0640		J-7	150700	Monroe	8	Weather report.	J.S, F
0810		J-8	150720	RMC	Monroe	AO report.	J.F
0830		J-9	150830	Pol	RM	AO report.	J.F
0845		J-10	150845	Shov-2	Sen-2	AO report.	J.F, FERT, IT
0855		J-11	150841	RM-2	PS-2	Reg further info on 700 VC.	J.F
0855		J-12	150839	RM-3	PS-3	RVC has been can. due to com fail.	J.F
1038		J-13	151038	Rose-6	PS	6 people digging trenches BT 061629.	J.F, S
1108		J-14	151100	Fert-3	Sen-3	L-3 has commenced sweep.	J.F
1155		J-15	150930	RM-3	PS-3	6 VCS apprehended by RVC.	S.F, SHOV
1203		J-16	151158	RM-3	PS-3	RMA obs 10 VC w/wna. Firing 61's.	S.F, SHOV
1211		J-17	151211	RM-3	PS-3	Answer to request of Msg 151120H.	S.F
1236		J-18	151220	Fert-3	Sen-3	Patrol told by VN female that CAN NE (6) is full of VC.	S.F, SHOV
1325		J-19	151150	RM-3	PS-2	AO's report.	S.F
1326		J-20	151200	Fert-3	Sen-3	Patrol rec'd S/A fire from IE SCN (1) & (2).	S.F, SHOV
1336		J-21	151325	Fert	Sen-3	FD "M" found & blew booby trap AT 977681.	S.F, SHOV
1455		J-22	151140	Pol-14	IS-14	1 WIA (Giv) by 81mm fire.	J.F
1530		J-23	151535	PS-2	RM-2	Plastres report.	S.F
1535		J-24	150841	PS-2	RM-2	Reg further info on Mgr 150342H.	S.F
151545		J-25	151535	PS-2	RM-2	Reg results of 81's fired on 10 VC.	S.F
151603		J-26	150730	Sen-3	Sen-2	RMDPS report.	S.F
151603		J-27	151550	RM-3	Pol-2	AO's mission & report.	S.F, SHOV
1610		J-28	151435	Fert-3	Sen-3	Rec'd S/F and apprehended 20-25 VCS.	S.F, SHOV
1615		J-29	151558	RM-3	PS-3	Reply to request for loc of RMD.	S.F
1620		J-30	151610	RM-2	PS-2	SSgt RHOB AMOL.	S.F
1625		J-31	151630	Polish	RM-3	AO mission & report.	S.F
1820		J-32	151435	Fert-3	Sen-3	1 Co in search of CAN NE (6), found 2 dead VN.	S.F, SHOV
1850		J-33	151800	Monroe	Radiance	Weather report.	S.F
1905		J-34	151850	RM-14	IS	MedEvac.	S.F

31

SECTION

FROM

PLACE

TO

[illegible]

SECTION S-2 FILE 16000211 OCT 65
 PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 162400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001		J-1	160001	Sen-2	Dist List	Journal Opened.	F,S
0125		J-2	152330	RM-3	PS	RMG heard people & saw light. Open fire.	F,S,SHOW
0315		J-3	152400	Sen-2	Dist List	INTSUM #99 published.	J,S,F
0710		J-4	160700	Fert-3	Sen-3	K Co departed I Pat160635 for SCULL.	J,F
0730		J-5	160715	Monroe	W-Hood	Weather forecast.	S,F
0745		J-6	160745	RM-14	PS-14	1 U.S. WIA.	S,F
0900		J-7	160900	Fert-3	Sen-3	Units in position for search & clear opn.	S,F
0906		J-8	160906	RM-3	PS-3	RM-16 rec'd sniper fire. 1 U.S. WIA.	S,F,SHOW
0949		J-9	160850	RM-3	PS-3	Patrol found 25-105mm duds, also one CHICOW frag grenade.	S,F,SHOW
1000		J-10	160945	Fert-3	Sen-3	Four to five rds sniper fire rec'd.	S,F,SHOW
1031		J-11	160845	Fert-2	Sen-2	Paywafare report.	S,F,SHOW
1032		J-12	160900	RM	PS	Patrol taken under fire by Est 6 VC's.	S,F,SHOW
1033		J-13	161020	Fert-3	Sen-3	Rpt of 100 VC's dressed in Khaki & black	S,F,SHOW
1053		J-14	161030	Fert-3	Sen-3	Patrol receiving sporadic S/F (BT 020638).	S,F,SHOW
1100		J-15	161050	Fert-3	Sen-3	Patrol receiving heavy S/F (AT 968648).	S,F,SHOW
1155		J-16	161150	Fert-5	Sen-3	Search & clear of SKULL area destroyed tunnel & bunkers.	F,S
1200		J-17	161323	RM-2	PS-2	Permission to set up checkpoint on MSN.	F,S
1230		J-18	161120	Shov-2	Sen	Obs 40 male in tin hut BT 08727.	F,S
1500		J-19	161430	WM	Sen	AO obs 22 male dig hole 991695.	F,S,SHOW
1530		J-20	160830	Fert-2	Sen-2	K Co has 5 VCS.	F,S,SHOW
1535		J-21	161030	Fert-2	Sen-2	Rec 10-15 rds S/A fire.	F,S,SHOW
1630		J-22	161600	Shov-2	Sen-2	Report from laundry man on Marble Mtn.	J,S,F
1647		J-23	161640	RM-2	RM-PS	Operational report on RM-2	J,F
1755		J-24	161733	LS	PS-14	Powerglide C-1 reported S/A fire 971650.	J,F
1814		J-25	161813	POL-14	LS-14	1 USMC ill. Req MedEvac.	J,F
1850		J-26	170600	Monroe	W-Hood	Weather report.	J,F,S
1900		J-27	162400	3/9	Sen-2	INTSUM #99 published.	J,F
1925		J-28	161920	Sen-2	Shove	Marine from Comm rptd villagers leaving.	J,S,F
1925		J-29	161800	Sen-3	Sen-2	SITREP #99.	J,F
1925		J-30	161700	1/9	Sen-2	INTSUM report.	J,F
1928		J-31	161925	Fert-3	Sen-3	MIU DONG checkpoint conf 10 1st gas.	J,F
2015		J-32	162010	Sen-22	Sen-3	1 VC at 947598. Request all arty fire.	S,J,F
2027		J-33	162027	HQA VANG	Sen-3	1 VC Plt at 000688.	S,J,F
2037		J-34	162037	Shov-B	Sen-B	1 VC Boat097625, 095620 and 090615.	F,S,SHOW

SECTION

1104

PLAGE

10

[illegible]

SECTION 1

SECTION S-2 FROM 170001 OCT 1965

PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 172400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001		J-1	170001	Sen-2	Dist List	Journal Opened.	F,S
0246		J-2	162400	Sen-2	Dist List	INTSUM #100 issued.	F,S
0731		J-3	170130	Monroe	H-Hood	Weather forecast.	F,S
1108		J-4	171108	IT	Sen-2	Spotted one VC at 048678. Late report.	S,I,F
1156		J-5	170800	Fert-3	Sen-3	Search & destroy IE SON (1). Destroyed tunnel.	J,F,SHOW
1204		J-6	171200	RM-6	PS	Registration firing w/11 bc on 467	J,F
1241		J-7	171238	RM-3	PS-3	RM-3 sweep from 0620-0935. Neg results.	J,F,S
1340		J-8	171335	RM-3	PS-3	Location of RM-2 & RM-2	J,F
1350		J-9	171345	RM-14	LS	6 civilians wounded, MedEvac.	J,F
1500		J-10	171300	RM	PS-3	Spot report sniper fire. No casualties.	F,S,SHOW
1630		J-11	171300	RM	PS-3	Patrol change.	F,S
1930		J-12	171300	IT-2	PS-2	Requesting info on 2 VCS.	F,S
1522		J-13	171520	PS-2	IT-2/Fert-2	Request info on 2 VCS.	F,S
1741		J-14	171715	Pol-14	LS	MedEvac food poisoning.	F,S
1800		J-15	171710	Shov-2	Sen-2	HM 361 report of activity.	F,S
1811		J-16	172400	Fert-2	Sen-2	INTSUM #100.	F,S
1930		J-17	171530	Fert-2	Sen-2	One VCS with 106 rds carbine ammo & 1 carbine mag.	F,S,SHOW
2030		J-18	171800	Monroe	H-Hood	Weather report.	F,S,IT,FERT
2050		J-19	171700	IT-2	Sen-2	INTSUM submitted	F,S
2050		J-20	172030	Fert-3	Sen-3	Sniper scope spotted men mov BT 003661. Fired 2 rds. Neg.	F,S,SHOW
2204		J-21	172030	IT-3	Sen-3	Spot Report.	F,S,SHOW
2240		J-22	172030	IB-2	Sen-2	Patrol report.	F,S
2400		J-23	172400	Sen-2	Dist List	Journal closed.	F,S

SECTION S-2 FROM 180001 OCT 1965
 PLACE DAHANG, RVN TO 182400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0145	J-1	180001	Gen-2	Dist 148t	Journal opened.	J.S
		J-2	180145	Gen-2	Shov	INTSUM #101 published.	J.J.P
0900		J-3	180855	Pol	Gen-2	AO mission.	J.P
0901		J-4	180848	IT-2	Gen-2	Payoff schedule.	J.P
0953		J-5	180958	Fert-3	Gen-2	Location of civilian collection point.	J.S
1255		J-6	181054	Fert-3	Gen-3	IR-17C rec 7 rds carbine fire.	J.J.SHOW
1310		J-7	181310	PS-2	Pol-2	Daily INTSUM to include coma cond.	J.F.S
1315		J-8	181315	RMH	PS	Sighted people, armed, pop forces.	J.F
1320		J-9	181150	Shov	Gen-2	Sighted people at meeting.	J.P, PENT
1330		J-10	181200	Fert-3	Gen-3	Conducted sweep of Duong Son-2	J.F, SHOW
1422		J-11	181422	PS-2	Gen-2	Paywar helo.	J.P
1520		J-12	181450	RM-2	PS-2	Trafficability report.	J.P
1530		J-13	181430	Shov-2	Gen-2	Thinar report on 207th VC Bn.	J.S
1800		J-14	181800	Source	Gen-2	Weather report.	J.S
1835		J-15	181800	Fert-3	Gen-3	Recon patrol receiving sniper fire.	J.S
1840		J-16	181800	Gen-3	Gen-2	SitRep #102.	J.F
1845		J-17	182400	Fert-2	Gen-2	INTSUM #102.	J.S
1900		J-18	181900	Shov-3	Gen	Sub committee for 1900 is cancelled.	J.S
1935		J-19	181933	Fert-3	Gen-3	MINU DONG checkpoint.	J.S
2010		J-20	181700	IT-2	Gen-2	INTSUM submitted.	J.S
2130		J-21	181645	Fert-3	Gen-3	Patrol encounter 3 VC.	J.S, SHOW
2145		J-22	182053	Fert-3	Gen-3	U. Co sqd at bridge 1/3 rec'd 4 rds carbine S/F.	J.S, SHOW
2255		J-23	182222	Fert-3	Gen-3	Obs movement 991664.	J.S, SHOW
2305		J-24	181950	Fert-3	Gen-3	Rec 5 rds A/W fire.	J.S, SHOW
2400		J-25	182400	Gen-2	Dist 148t	Journal closed.	J.S

SECTION 2

SECTION 2

FID 190001 OCT 1965

(=)

PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 192400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001	J-1	190001	Sep-2	Dist 1st Journal	Opened.		F, S
0130	J-2	190130	Sep-2	Dist 1st INISUM #102.			F, S
0725	J-3	190725	McNroe	Weather report.			F, J, S
0730	J-4	190700	Fert-3	Sep-3	K Co reports slow progress.		F, J
0800	J-5	190754	McNroe	PS	Hummer 189 has reached checkpoint.		F, J
0850	J-6	190835	PD 1 LM	IS	McNroe, 1 U.S. via.		F, J
0910	J-7	190900	McNroe	PS-2	Threatability report.		F, J
0940	J-8	190907	Fert-3	Sep-3	Ad reports 5 VC, firing arty. 1 VC KIA.		F, S, SHOW
1050	J-9	191045	McNroe	PS	Patrol sweep coord.		F, J
1100	J-10	191100	SHOW-3	Sep-3	VIP to visit A 1/9 & K 3/9.		F, J
1114	J-11	191110	PS-14	PS-3	Air strike results.		F, J, SHOW
1120	J-12	190800	Fert-2	Sep-2	3 VCS apprehended.		F, J, SHOW
1115	J-13	191000	Fert-3	Sep-3	Commence sweep of LM SON(3).		F, J, SHOW
1200	J-14	191140	McNroe	PS-3	Req for dog teams to be provided.		S, J
0110	J-15	191305	McNroe	PS-2	Threatability report.		S, J, SHOW
1350	J-16	191337	IT-3	Sep-3	Rpt on 35 VC loc at (BT 080668).		S, J, SHOW
J-20	J-17	191429	PS-2	PS-2	Req for info on 2 VCS rpld captured.		S, J
1310	J-18	191510	SHOW-2	Sep-2	Rpt on woman IFT captive.		S, J
1345	J-19	191540	PS-1	PS	Change loc of Pol CP.		S, J
1555	J-20	191545	McNroe	IS	1 Marine via.		S, J
1720	J-21	191705	PD 1 LM	LS	Medivac for one VN child injured.		S, J
1750	J-22	191735	McNroe	Sep-3	Marine set off foot mine.		J, J
1810	J-23	191810	McNroe	PS	Result of part of MSR recon.		J, J
1800	J-24	192400	Fert-2	Sep-2	INISUM #103 submitted.		F, S
1900	J-25	191800	Sep-3	Sep-2	SUNEP #103.		F, S
1940	J-26	191800	McNroe	McNroe	Weather report.		F, S
1955	J-28	191845	Fert-3	Sep-3	K-1 rec'd S/F from (AT 977648).		S, J
2030	J-29	191730	IT-2	Sep-2	Neg rpt on 083670-085659-079670-085659		F, S
2050	J-30	191700	IT-2	Sep-2	INISUM submitted.		F, S
2820	J-31	192125	Fert-3	Sep-3	1 Co at school house rec fire.		F, S, SHOW
2400	J-32	192400	Sep-2	Dist 1st Journal	Closed.		F, S

Doc. 1

PLACE DATING, RVN TO 2021/00

SECTION S-2 FROM 200001H OCT 65

(1)

TIME	OUT	SERIAL	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION
0001		J-1	200001	Sen-2	Dist List	Journal Opened.	F,S
0200		J-2	1921/00	Sen-2	Dist List	INTSUM #103 published.	F,S,J
0400		J-3	191855	Shov	Sen-2	Goose A-6 rpt's VC spreading Anti-U.S. Propaganda.	F,J,S
0805		J-4	200753	Pol-2	RMG	AO mission - AO report of mission.	F,S
0835		J-5	200830	Monroe	W-flood	Weather forecast.	F,S
0855		J-6	200850	Pol	RMG	AO mission and results.	S,F
0918		J-7	200918	Pol	RMG	AO mission and results.	S,F
1150		J-8	201145	IT-3	Sen-3	Villagers protesting.	S,F
1151		J-9	201119	RM-2	Sen-2	Request for Paymar choppers.	S,F
1155		J-10	201055	RM-14	IS	Request for MedEvac.	S,F
1215		J-11	201005	Fert-2	Sen-2	One (1) VCS.	F,S
1306		J-12	201030	IT-3	Sen-3	Rec 3 to 5 rds sniper fire.	F,S
1310		J-13	201310	IT-3	Sen-3	Track report.	F,S
1320		J-14	201320	Fert-3	Sen-3	I Co patrol rec small A/F coord BT 013645.	F,S
1415		J-15	201340	RMG	RMG	No fire line.	S,F
1500		J-16	201500	Fert-3	Sen-3	1 VC (Hein) Sqd 016642, AO rec 20 rds S/A fire 0164.	F,S
1600		J-17	201445	IT-3	Sen-3	1 man wearing green util, with jack, straw hat.	F,S
1605		J-18	201500	Fert-3	Sen-3	5 VC's faulty ID cards.	F,J,SHOW
1715		J-19	201645	Fert-3	Sen-3	5 VC's apprehended at check point.	F,J,SHOW
1740		J-20	201740	Pol	RMG	Recon AT958654, troops rec fire.	F,J
1835		J-21	202400	Fert	Sen-2	INTSUM #104.	F,J
1845		J-22	201750	Shov-2	Sen-2	200 VN troops, 6 miles south of Marthin.	F,J
1900		J-23	201700	Fert-3	Sen-3	Sweep made of PHONG IE (1).	F,J,SHOW
1920		J-24	201800	Monroe	W-flood	Weather report.	F,J
1920		J-25	201600	Round	Sen-2	Report on VC movements.	F,J
1925		J-26	201800	Sen-3	Sen-2	SITREP #104.	F,J,SHOW
1930		J-27	201210	Fert-3	Sen-3	5 Co patrol rec fire from 013645.	F,S
2000		J-28	201915	IT-3	Sen-3	Rec 3 rds.	F,S
2030		J-29	201820	Fert-3	Sen-3	Saw 6 people 015645.	F,S
2020		J-30	201913	Shov-2	Sen-2	HQA VANG Secret Agent report.	F,S
2040		J-31	201920	IT-3	Sen-3	Patrol moving to ambush rec fire.	F,S
		J-32	201700	IT-2	Sen-2	INTSUM submitted.	F,S
2300		J-33	202035	Sen-2	Shov-2	Spot Report on Activity at CP.	F,S
2400		J-34	202400	Sen-2	Dist List	Journal closed.	F,S

PAGE 1

SECTION S-2 210001H OCT 1965
 PLACE DAMANG, RVN TO 212400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION
0001		J-1	210001	Dist List	Dist List	Journal Opened.	F.S.
0025		J-2	203150	Fert-3	Sen-3	MP20A spotted 4 VC, set up ambush, but arty scanned VC area.	F.S.
0130		J-3	202045	Shov-2	Sen-2	1 VC Co or larger rptd by Intel Plt 151 ARVN Regt at HOI AN.	F.S.
	0330	J-4	202400	Sen-2	Dist List	INTSUT #104 published.	S.F.
1020		J-5	210930	Fert-3	Sen-3	Int CP rec'd 20-25 rds S/A fire.	F.S.
1355		J-6	201145	Fert-3	Sen-3	3 VCs apprehended.	F.S.
1425		J-7	211215	Fert-3	Sen-3	Hear Guard rec'd 100-150 rds S/A fire.	F.S.
1510		J-8	211455	RM-3	PS-3	RM conducting special opn.	F.S.
1747		J-9	211500	RM-3	Sen-3	RMH signed 3 armed men.	F.S.
1825		J-10	211847	Pol-14	IS	MedEvac, 1 U.S. ill.	F.S.
1830		J-11	212400	Fert-2	Sen-2	INTSUT submitted.	F.S.
1900		J-12	211900	Fert-3	Sen-3	MEU DONG checkpoint. Neg results.	F.S.
1905		J-13	211845	Shov-2	Sen-2	HOA VANG in officer report.	F.S.
1915		J-14	211800	Monroe	Unlod	Weather report.	F.S.
2120		J-15	211920	IT-3	Sen-3	Patrol rec'd 3 rds S/F. (BT 096662).	F.S.
2130		J-16	212115	Fert-3	Sen-3	Rec 2-3 rds S/F (978650).	F.S.
2242		J-17	212242	HOA CAN	Sen-3	HOA UAN training exercise at 2100 on 0710.	F.S.
2400		J-18	212400	Sen-2	Dist List	Journal Closed.	F.S.

Doc 1

SECTION S-2 FROM 220000H OCT 1965

PLACE DAMANG, RVN TO 222400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0300	J-1	240001	Sen-2	Dist List	Journal Opened.	F,S
		J-2	212400	Sen-2	Dist List	INRSUM #105 published.	S,F
0555		J-3	220555	PSL	PS-2	Operation jumping off as planned.	J,F
0655		J-4	220600	PSL	PS	Reg to know if LVT's will be in position on time.	J,F
0800		J-5	220700	Monroe	U-flood	Weather forecast.	J,F
0805		J-6	220615	Fert-3	Sen-3	K left IP.	J,F
0815		J-7	220810	RMH	RM	AO report, LVT's bogged down.	J,F
0855		J-8	220827	PSL	PS	Position of units from 100, no enemy contact.	S,F
0859		J-9	220833	PSL	PS	LVT's no longer needed.	J,F
		J-10	220837	RMH	RM	AO report, rec S/ A fire from BP 054636.	J,F
0900		J-11	220844	Fert-3	Sen-3	1 female VCS.	S,F
0925		J-12	212300	Shov-2	Sen-2	Truck driver spotted run with up, fired at mov w/neg result.	S,F
1048		J-13	221027	Fert-3	Sen-3	L Co commences search & clear of YEN ME (1) & (2).	S,F
1048		J-14	221000	IT-3	Sen-3	B Co CP location.	S,F
1205		J-15	220900	Fert-2	Sen-2	Apprehended 19 year old female, had info.	J,F,SHOW
1220		J-16	221200	Fert-3	Sen-3	Enemy truck stuck at bridge rec 15-20 rds S/A.	J,F,SHOW
1320		J-17	220900	RMH	RM-2	A Homer picked up (1) VCS, taken to ITT.	J,F,SHOW
1405		J-18	221200	Fert-3	Sen-3	Search and clear report.	J,F,SHOW
1410		J-19	221410	PSL	PS	Operation completed.	J,F
1605		J-20	221605	Fert-3	Sen-3	Payfar report.	S,F,SHOW
1745		J-21	221745	Shov-2	Sen-3	Between 0800 & 1300 A/C sighted people leaving DA NAMG.	J,F,PERT
1755		J-22	222400	Fert	Sen-2	INRSUM #106 submitted.	J,F
1852		J-23	221850	PSL	PS-3	Change to results of today's operations.	S,F
1945		J-24	221940	Fert-3	Sen-3	MIED DONG checkpoint. Neg results.	J,F
2100		J-25		IT-2	Sen-2	INRSUM submitted.	F,S
2300		J-26	222205	Fert-3	Sen-3	3/9 CP rec 2 rds S/A. 1 U.S. KIA.	F,S
2400		J-27	222400	Sen-2	Dist List	Journal closed.	F,S

SECTION

S-2

FROM

230001H OCT 1965

PLACE DURING, RVN TO 232400

TIME	IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION
0001			J-1	230001	Sen-2	Dist List	Journal Opened.	F.S
0150			J-2	222400	Sen-2	Dist List	INSUM #106 published.	S.F
0740			J-3	231800	Monroe	Madagascar	Weather forecast.	S.F,J
0845			J-4	230835	PS Im	PS	Secured Obj (1), moving to Obj (2).	S.F,J
0845			J-5	230835	RM-2	PS-2	Ref UG, 3d Marine Div JEL252 Oct 65.	S.F,J,SHOW
0904			J-6	230855	RM-14	IS-14	1 Marine WIA.	S.F,J
0916			J-7	230915	Pol	PS	PS Liaison has reached Obj C.	S.F,J
0935			J-8	230930	RFP	RM	Obs (2) Green smoke grenades at BT 104687.	S.F,J
1000			J-9	230950	Antares	Sen-3	LVT hit 1/4 mine, burning.	S.F,J,SHOW
1145			J-10	231145	Fert-2	Sen-2	Police report on VC actions.	S.F
1245			J-11	231240	Sen-6	All Hqs	Increase of ambush patrols tonight.	S.F
1400			J-12	231355	Shov-3	Sen-3	Visit by Prof Kisinger 250645.	S.F,BMS
1401			J-13	231355	Shov-2	Sen-2	Report of VC BN & local guerrillas.	S.F,SHOW
1405			J-14	231200	Ref-3	Sen-3	1 VCS apprehended by MP22D.	S.F,SHOW
1417			J-15	231415	PS Im	PS-3	Results of 592 operations.	S.F
1418			J-16	231415	IT-3	Sen-3	Patrol rec'd 5-8 rds S/P.	S.F,SHOW
1440			J-17	231100	IT-3	Sen-3	Engers destroyed 1 Blum illum end.	S.F,SHOW
1545			J-18	231300	Fert-2	Sen-2	1 female VCS apprehended.	S.F,SHOW
1540			J-19	231130	Fert-3	Sen-3	6-10 rds semi-auto/ypns fired at JP22A.	S.F,SHOW
1702			J-20	231600	IT-3	Sen-3	Squad involved in fire fight BT 064692.	S.F,SHOW
1711			J-21	231710	IT-3	Sen-3	2 VCS apprehended by RM2.	S.F,SHOW
1815			J-22	232400	Fert-2	Sen-2	Intel summary from 3/9 submitted.	S.F
1820			J-23	231800	Fert-3	Sen-3	Contraband report from Nieu Dong checkpoint.	S.F
1825			J-24	231814	Pol-14	IS-14	1 USMC MedEvac.	S.F
1840			J-25	231830	Falcon	Sen-3	At stroup has 4 dog teams for pick up.	S.F
1850			J-26	231800	Monroe	Il-Hood	Weather forecast.	S.F
2000			J-27	231800	IT-3	Sen-3	Patrol hit by 3 automatic ypn.	S.F,SHOW
2100			J-28	231915	Fert-3	Sen-3	3 Bury rec A/W fire from bunker.	S.F,SHOW
2300			J-29	232245	IT-3	Sen-3	1 or 2 men outside of perimeter.	S.F
2400			J-30	232400	Sen-2	Dist List	Journal Closed.	S.F

SECTION S-2 FROM 240000H OCT 1965
 PLACE DARANG, RVN TO 242400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTC	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION
0001	0335	J-1 J-2	240001 232400	Sen-2 Sen-2	Dist 1st Dist 1st	Journal Opened. INTSUM #107 published.	F.S F.S
0730		J-3	240400	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather report.	J.F
0800		J-4	240750	Fert-1	Sen-3	1 WIA result of S/F.	J.F
0825		J-5	240918	Fert-3	Sen-3	VCS apprehended at bridge #3.	J.F
1018		J-6	241008	Fert-3	Sen-3	Patrol at 14971645 rec fire. Patrol at 969642 rec fire.	S.J.F
1038		J-7	241038	Shov-2	Sen-2	Need ASAP EOD evacuation of explosive detonated by LVT.	S.J.F
1124		J-8	241109	Fert-3	Sen-3	SPOTTER. Rec S/A fire from 969649 at least 10 VC.	S.J.F
1315		J-9	241315	IT-3	Sen-3	LVT report.	F.S
1315		J-10	241310	IT-3	Sen-3	Road clear report. Neg results.	F.S
1440		J-11	241430	Fert-3	Sen-3	Report on Kilo sweep. 1 VC KIA.	S.F
1450		J-12	241450	Fert-3	Sen-3	1 commencing sweep.	F.S
1515		J-13	241515	Fert-3	Sen-3	1 will conduct only local security.	F.S
1630		J-14	241615	IT-3	Sen-3	Patrol encounter 6 VC with automatic weapons.	F.S
1745		J-15	241725	Pol-14	LS	A Viet civilian wounded. Evac.	F.J
1745		J-16	241800	Fert-3	Sen-3	3 female VCS apprehended. Sent to FPL.	F.J, SHOV
1812		J-17	241800	Fert-3	Sen-3	Clear & search PHONG LE #2 report.	F.J, SHOV
1820		J-18	241700	Fert-2	Sen-3	1 Vietnamese wounded. MedEvac.	F.J, SHOV
1835		J-19	242400	Fert	Sen-2	INTSUM #108 submitted.	F.J
1840		J-20	250600	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather forecast.	F.J
1840		J-21	241630	Fert-3	Sen-3	5 VC fired 8 rds, curbing, 1 VC KIA.	F.J, SHOV
1940		J-22	240915	Fert-3	Sen-3	Destroyed 4 caves & tunnels.	F.S
2140		J-23	242045	IT-2	Sen-2	INTSUM submitted.	F.S
2140		J-24	242045	Fert-3	Sen-3	Ambush site made contact before reaching ambush.	F.S
2400		J-25	242400	Sen-2	Dist 1st	Journal Closed.	F.S

PLACE DAVANNE, RVN TO 252400SECTION 5-2 FROM 250002H OCT 1965

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION
0001		J-1	250001	Sen-2	Dist 1st	Journal Opened.	F,S
0002		J-2	212400	Sen-2	Dist 1st	INTSUM #103 issued.	F,S
0530		J-3	250500	Fert-3	Sen-3	Polish Kilo location.	F,S
0530		J-4	250406	Fert-3	Sen-3	India Co in position.	F,S
0700		J-5	250630	PSL	Sen-3	K Co made enemy contact; apprehended VCS.	F,S
0700		J-6	250558	Fert-3	Sen-3	1 Tnk, powerlist & strong arm have returned.	F,S
0650		J-7	250600	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather forecast.	F,S
0745		J-8	250730	Pol-14	LS-14	1 civilian MIA.	F,S
0821		J-9	250817	Fert-3	Sen-3	Kilo captured 2 VCS and 1 MIA VCS.	S,F,SHOW
0821		J-10	250824	Fert-3	Sen-3	10 civilians carried old woman into M CP for treatment.	S,F,SHOW
0848		J-11	250831	Pol	PS	Kilo portion of Opn secured. 2 VCS.	S,F,SHOW
0920		J-12	250845	Fert-3	Sen-3	Inter civilian by ARVN continues at random.	S,F,SHOW
0921		J-13	250925	PS(L)	PS	Have one VCS. Interr will end 1400.	S,R
0940		J-14	250940	Fert-3	Sen-3	Kilo now back in G.F.	S,F
0950		J-15	250945	PS(L)	PS	Interr continues. Major portion of Kilo blocking force sec.	S,F
1001		J-16	250959	PS(L)	PS-3	Interr team bringing 50 civilians to India collection point.	S,F
1021		J-17	250945	Fert-3	Sen	3 VCS taken by L-3 patrol.	S,F
1110		J-18	251030	RM-3	PS-3	Request for search and clear Opn.	S,F
1110		J-19	251020	RM	PS	RMH(-) presently searching Vio (BF 071685).	S,F
1130		J-20	251114	RM-3	PS-3	Reg for assignment of additional demo teams.	S,F
1145		J-21	250915	RM-3	PS-3	Homeer encountered 3 VC.	S,F
1215		J-22	251208	PS(L)	PS	PS(L) present position is MIBU DMG.	S,F
1230		J-23	251115	RM-3	PS-3	Contact with 3 VC, 1 auto/wpn.	S,F
1300		J-24	2558	PSL	PS	6 VC's taken to G-2 I corps.	S,F
1445		J-25	251333	PS-2	Sen-2	Info of interpreter and J-21.	S,F
1705		J-26	251000	Fert-2	Sen-2	1 Co patrol pick up 1 VCS.	F,S
1745		J-27	251705	PS-2	RM-2	Request for more info on MIBU's.	F,S
1800		J-28	251745	RM-2	PS-2	1 VCS taken. Was by D batt posn.	S,F,SHOW
1845		J-29	251730	RM	PS	AO report of antenna.	S,F,SHOW
1905		J-30	251830	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather report.	S,F
2200		J-31	251835	Fert-3	Sen-3	K-M report S/A from camerfield (at 9/1052).	S,F
2200		J-32	252130	Fert-3	Sen-3	Rec 6 rds S/F at School house.	F,S
2230		J-33	252215	TF-3	Sen-3	HOA HAI village & daughter hit by VC.	F,S
2400		J-34	252400	TF-3	Sen-3	Journal closed.	F,S

SECTION 8-2 FROM 260000H OCT 65
 PLACE DAI LANG, RVN TO 262400

TIME	IN	OUT	SERIAL	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION
0001			J-1	260001	Sen-2	Dist 1st	Journal Opened.	3
0030	0030	J-2	252700	Sen-2	Dist 1st	INVSUM published.	PS-2 interested in status of ARVN liaison officer.	S.J.F
0112	0112	J-3	260111	PS-2	RM-2	PS-2	Interested in status of ARVN liaison officer.	S.J.F
0113		J-4	260010	RM	PS	PS	TRINH family killed upon.	S.J.F
0113		J-5	260030	RM	PS	PS	RM-2 encountered 4-11 VC at 064550.	S.J.F
0140		J-6	260135	RM-3	Sen-3	Sen-3	RM-2 tripped double VC ambush. No casualties.	S.J.F
0240		J-7	260230	RM	PS	PS	3d Plt D do patrol tripped VC ambush. No casualties.	S.J.F
0655		J-8	260845	RM-2	PS-2	PS-2	Unclass. Request for Paywar Copies for 27 Oct.	S.J.F
0900		J-9	260850	RM-3	Sen-3	Sen-3	M Co left at 0850.	S.J.F
0915		J-10	260908	RM-3	Sen-3	Sen-3	M-2 on the way.	S.J.F
0920		J-11	260915	RM-3	PS-3	PS-3	Availability of requested PF Plt 27 Oct.	S.J.F
0928		J-12	260921	RM-3	Sen-3	Sen-3	M Co in LZ with 1 of 3.	S.J.F
0930		J-13	260922	RM-3	Sen-3	Sen-3	M Co last wave on way 0920.	S.J.F
0935		J-14	260933	RM-3	Sen-3	Sen-3	M Co in LZ 0933.	S.J.F
1000		J-15	260940	RM-2	PS-2	PS-2	Report on ARVN liaison.	S.J.F
1000		J-16	260945	RM-3	Sen-3	Sen-3	M moving to village II and III of LZ.	S.J.F
1105		J-17	261035	RM-3	Sen-3	Sen-3	Sweep via 959662.	S.J.F
1110		J-18	260545	RM-3	PS-3	PS-3	Sed ambush contacted 15 armed Viet Cong.	S.J.F
1120		J-19	261100	RM-3	PS-3	PS-3	REURS as of 261100.	S.J.F
1415		J-20	261715	PS-2	RM-2	RM-2	Ref assignment of liaison officer.	S.J.F
1435		J-21	261731	RM-2	PS-2	PS-2	Request paywar chopper 27 Oct.	S.J.F
1440		J-22	261700	RM-2	Sen-2	Sen-2	Two VCS apprehended.	S.J.F
1445		J-23	261700	RM-3	PS-3	PS-3	Availability of PF Platoon.	S.J.F
1520		J-24	261500	PS-14	PS-3	PS-3	Four ARVN Helicopters A197726.	S.J.F
1600		J-25	261330	RM-2	Sen-2	Sen-2	VCS to reveal 2 VC hiding, neg results.	S.J.F
1630		J-26	261627	RM-3	Sen-3	Sen-3	K Co blocking force returning to CP.	S.J.F
1725		J-27	261725	RM-3	PS-3	PS-3	RM opens for 27-28 Oct.	S.J.F
1725		J-28	261725	PS-2	RM	RM	ARVN troops crossing river.	S.J.F
1900		J-29	261630	RM-3	Sen-3	Sen-3	INVSUM #110 submitted.	S.J.F
1910		J-30	261300	RM-2	Sen-2	Sen-2	Two VCS, taken to IFT.	S.J.F
1911		J-31	261750	RM-3	Sen-3	Sen-3	3d Plt rec'd fire from 15 VC.	S.J.F
1915		J-32	261800	Sen-3	Sen-2	Sen-2	SWAMP #110.	S.J.F
1920		J-33	261830	RM-3	Sen-3	Sen-3	A Co GF rec'd sniper fire.	S.J.F
1930		J-34	261800	RM-3	RM-3	RM-3	Weather forecast.	S.J.F

SECTION

FROM

PLACE

TO

[illegible]

SECTION S-2 FROM 270001H OCT 1965
 PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 272400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION
0001		J-1	270001	Sen-2	Dist 1st	Journal Opened.	F,S
0230		J-2	262400	Sen-2	Dist 1st	INVSUM #110 published.	F,S
0735		J-3	270731	RM-3	PS-3	RM positions. 500 persons screened. 3 VCS picked up.	F,J,SHOV
0755		J-4	270745	Pol-14	LS	1 MIA U.S. MedEvac.	F,J,SHOV
0900		J-5	270930	Pol-14	LS	1 MIA VC.	F,J
0920		J-6	270905	RM-14	PS-14	Request helo for short recon.	F,J
0920		J-7	270200	Shov-2	Sen-2	Demom report on THANH THUY village.	F,J,SHOV
0940		J-8	270800	Fert-3	Sen-3	(17) VCS picked up, (1) wounded.	F,J,SHOV
0940		J-9	270910	Fert-3	Sen-3	(1) VW woman wounded.	F,J,SHOV
1000		J-10	270945	Fert-3	Sen-3	(1) round S/F, (1) friendly KIA.	F,J,SHOV
1100		J-11	271050	RM-3	PS	10 or 20 houseboats not responding to orders.	F,J
1145		J-12	270600	Fert-2	Sen-2	Disposition of 18 VCS. Refer to J-8,J-9.	F,J,SHOV
1255		J-13	271150	Dream-B	Sen-3	LVT hit land mine.	S,F
1325		J-14	271320	RM-14	LS	1 U.S. KIA.	S,F
1330		J-15	271315	PS-2	RM-2	Request for more info.	S,F
1500		J-16	270730	Fert-2	Sen-2	1 VCS, evac to INT.	S,F,SHOV
1505		J-17	270903	RM	PS	1 VCS, evac to INT.	S,F,SHOV
1530		J-18	271455	Fert-3	Sen-3	4 U.S. MIA, mine or booby trap.	S,F,SHOV
1540		J-19	271526	Pol-14	LS	1 U.S. MIA, no MedEvac necessary.	S,F
1545		J-20	271230	RM	PS	Report of 00 search & clear operation.	S,F,SHOV
1600		J-21	270915	RM-3	PS-3	2 VCS, taken to INT.	S,F,SHOV
1605		J-22	271435	RM-3	PS-3	RM completed operations.	S,F,SHOV
1615		J-23	271450	Fert-3	Sen-3	Destruction of bamboo boat.	S,F,SHOV
1635		J-24	271634	RM	PS-2	Civil Affairs report.	S,F,SHOV
1700		J-25	271635	RM-3	RM LNO	Report of RMU operation.	S,F
1830		J-26	271752	RM-3	PS-3	2 of 4 dog teams returned.	S,F
1835		J-27	271800	RM-3	RM-3	Weather report.	S,F
1840		J-28	271835	RM-3	PS-3		S,F
1905		J-29	271600	IT-2	Sen-2	1/9 INVSUM submitted.	S,F
1910		J-30	271800	Fert-2	Sen-2	3/9 INVSUM submitted.	S,F
1930		J-31	271715	IT-3	Sen-3	Captured 7 VCS coords 977688.	S,F
1945		J-32	271800	Sen-3	Sen-2	STREP #111.	S,F
1950		J-33	270646	RM-3	Sen-3	Operation report.	S,F
2015		J-34	271920	Fert-3	Sen-3	Patrol fired.	S,F

WOM

[illegible]

SECRET S-2 280001
 PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 282400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0104	0114	J-1	280104	Monroe Sen-3	M-Hood Show-2	All units 100% alert. RI dispatching P1t BF 085700.	F,S
0135		J-3	280135	Orderly	IS	MedEvac.	F,S
0145		J-4	280145	Chuckie	MR	Trying to launch helo.	F,S
0145		J-5	280145	RM	PS	Roseann reports 2 U.S. KIA, 2 U.S. MIA.	F,S
0200		J-6	280200	Sen-3	Fert-3	Order 100% alert on bridge AT 098705.	F,S
0210		J-7	280210	Sen-3	Fert, IT	Conduct maximum patrolling.	F,S
0230		J-8	280230	Chuckie	MR	Round coming hospital area.	F,S
0312		J-9	280312	RM	RM	Interrogation of captured VC.	F,S
0322		J-10	280322	SG	PS 14	Area being illum.	F,S
0335		J-11	280335	PS 1	RM-2	Recon beach.	F,S
0345		J-12	280345	RMB	RM 14	TA NMW has unusual amount of boats.	F,S
0350		J-13	280350	RM	PS	Orderly has 38 casualties.	F,S
0359		J-14	280359	Chuckie	MR	Rec 1 arty round.	F,S
0410		J-15	280415	RM	PS	Several boats coords 083707.	F,S
0410		J-16	280401	Chuckie	PS	Loc 073728.	F,S
0410		J-17	280358	RM	RM	Rec several rounds from 092690.	F,S
0455		J-18	280445	RM	PS	Boats are showing no lights.	F,S
0500		J-19	280445	IT-3	Sen-3	Reserve P1t is at BF 090694.	F,S
0106		J-20	280015	RM-2	Sen-2	Danang East airfield hit.	F,S
0600		J-21	280545	SM-3	Sen-3	Convoy moving towards bridge.	F,S
0555		J-22	280555	SM-3	Sen-3	1 vehicle convoy moving SW towards 1/9 CP.	F,S
0630		J-23	280620	RM	RM-14	GS 1378 100 various boats.	J,F
0640		J-24	280640	PS 1	PS	Element A moved to Obj (1).	F,I
0650		J-25	280650	Fert-3	Sen-3	Found 2 bodies at last night's ambush.	J,F
0700		J-26	280658	RM	RM-14	Weapons fire from coord 881571.	J,F
0700		J-27	280705	RM	Monroe	A/V rec 100 rds automatic fire.	J,F
0710		J-28	280708	RM-14	RM	2 waves, 33 boats each, left coord 938916.	J,F
0725		J-29	280720	RM	RM	6 boats tied to beach, 20-30 people.	F,J
0745		J-30	280744	PSL	PS-3	Element C has crossed LOD.	F,J
0800		J-31	280700	Fert-3	Sen-3	Apprehended 1 VCS.	F,J
0800		J-32	280757	Fert-3	Sen-3	Patrol returned to search ambush site.	F,I
0809		J-33	280807	SH-3	Sen-3	Area all secure, can travel TAOR.	J,F
0818		J-34	280808	Pol 14	IS-14	MedEvac of 4 U.S. MIA.	S,F

Page 1

SECTION _____ AND # _____

PLACE _____ TO _____

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION
0825		J-35	2807145	Fert-3	Sen-3	K Co rec'd small arms fire, 4 WIA (U.S.).	S, F, SHOW
0835		J-36	2808335	PSInA	PS	A B sweeping area, Psywar team working.	FF, S
0841		J-37	2808440	Fert-3	Sen-3	1 Co commencing sweep of TUF area.	S, F
0910		J-38	2809005	Fert-3	Sen-3	Schoolhouse sqd has withdrawn.	S, F
0945		J-39	2809433	PSLA	PS	Position of forward elements A & B Co.	S, F
0955		J-40	2809553	IT-3	Sen-3	Request EOD team, found 2 Duds.	S, F
1000		J-41	280845	KEB	Monroe	Mass exodus of civilians KANNA toward river.	S, F
1021		J-42	2810005	SH-3	Sen-3	Tank hit mine.	S, F, SHOW
1025		J-43	2809477	Fert-3	Sen-3	K-6 reestablished contact with K-3.	S, F
1026		J-44	2810009	PSG	PS-3	Elements of C Co has secured Obj 8.	S, F
1030		J-45	2810225	POL LAK	US 14	2 U.S. WIA, fragmentation wounds.	S, F
1046		J-46	2810445	Shov-2	Sen-3	Location of helo stakes.	S, F
1050		J-47	2810442	HW-3	PS-3	Attempt to locate assassination sqd.	S, F
1220		J-48	280600	Monroe	MI	Weather report.	S, F
1305		J-49	281230	Fert-3	Sen-3	U Co back in CP.	S, F
1330		J-50	281230	RM-14	PS-14	Request you pick up 3 VC BT 073669.	S, F
1400		J-51	280130	HW-3	PS-3	Two REDACTED 14-16 vehicles struck a mine 054750.	S, F
1505		J-52	281505	Shov-2	Sen-2	Rpt of guerrillas & W. VC, CAM ME.	S, F, Fert
1511		J-53	281510	Fert-3	Sen-3	Patrol spotted 2 men, apprehended 1 VCS.	S, F, SHOW
1532		J-54	281506	PSIn	PS-3	Reg coord receiving fire from.	S, F
1533		J-55	281530	PSIn	PS	Position of ARVN unit.	S, F
1540		J-56	281540	RM-3	PS-3	PRAG ORDER 54-65.	S, F
1600		J-57	281600	HW-3	PS-3	7 VCS - 1 female VCS plus gear.	S, F
1601		J-58	280730	Fert-3	Sen-3	1 VCS, taken to K Co collection point.	S, F, SHOW
1625		J-59	281620	IT-3	Sen-3	Request to know if navy to patrol.	S, F
1650		J-60	281645	Shov-3	Sen-3	There will be one patrol boat tonight.	S, F
1808		J-61	281600	Fert-2	Sen-2	INTSUM turned in.	S, F
1808		J-62	281810	PS-L	PS	No change in situation.	S, F
1910		J-63	281500	Shov-2	Sen-2	2 groups, 50 people in rice paddies.	S, F
1930		J-64	281600	HW	MI	Weather report.	S, F
2005		J-65	281730	Fert-3	Sen-3	1 VCS apprehended, no ID card.	S, F
2005		J-66	281630	Fert-3	Sen-3	Destroyed one tunnel 20 ft.	S, F
2200		J-67	282055	SH	Sen-3	Have one tank at 988709.	S, F
2215		J-68	282120	RM-3	Sen-3	Apprehended 3 VCS.	S, F

PAGE 2

150

TO

[illegible]

SECTION S-2 290001
 PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 292400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001		J-1	290001	Sen-2	Dkt	Journal Opened.	F,S
0045		J-2	282400	IT-3	Sen-3	Rec'd 25 rps carbine fire 084700.	F,S
0305		J-3	282400	Sen-2	Dist	INVSUM #112.	F,S
0632		J-4	290630	PS(L)	PS	Request 6 trucks.	F,S
0705		J-5	290700	B Co	Sen-3	Main Force of RVN have started with N/C.	F,S
0734		J-6	290505	Fert-3	Sen-3	1 female VCS shot in leg while fleeing.	F,S
0740		J-7	290740	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather forecast.	S,F
1010		J-8	291009	PS(Ln)	PS	Result of opn - 1 VC KIA, 2 VCS, 2 VC.	S,F
1130		J-9	291110	Pol 14	LS	1 Vietnamese civilian - MIA.	S,F
1132		J-10	291126	PS(Ln)	PS	Request for truck HIEU DONG.	S,F
1220		J-11	291030	Fert-2	Sen-2	Apprehended 80 year old woman w/2 blueprints hidden in basket.	S,F,Shov
1220		J-12	291218	Pol 14	LS 14	Request for Medivac of 1 civilian.	S,F
1250		J-13	291130	HOA CAM	Sen-3	ARVN operation completed.	S,F
1330		J-14	291325	PSI-X	Sen-3	ARVN regrouping, entering area B.	F,J
1400		J-15	291000	RM	PS	Village Chief reported at mine.	F,J,Shov
1434		J-16	291435	HOA CAM	Sen-3	Ant whip 6x6 at coord 558570.	F,J
1440		J-17	291439	PS Lx	PS	In loc same as last.	F,J
1520		J-18	291345	Fert-3	Sen-3	Female VCS apprehended.	F,J,Shov
1536		J-19	291535	HM-2	PS-2	Int curfew for RM TAOH.	F,J
1640		J-20	291638	Sen-3	Fert	Release 1 Co blocking force.	F,S,J
1710	1640	J-21	291636	PS-2	Pol-2	Require ASAP info on I Co SA.	F,J
1754		J-22	291625	Fert-3	Sen-3	Rec S/A fire from approx 15 VC.	S,F
1800		J-23	291425	Fert-3	Sen-3	1 VCS apprehended, no ID card.	S,F
1800		J-24	291800	Crowd-2	Sen-2	1100 VC moved into AT 9459.	S,F
1821		J-25	291820	NOA VANG	Sen-3	Intel Chief assassinated OUA GIANG.	S,F
1834		J-26	291600	Fert-2	Sen-2	INVSUM #113.	S,F
1840		J-27	291835	HOA VANG	Sen-2	Search to be conducted by Ranger Co PF Plt.	S,F
1900		J-28	291820	TodayC-3	PS-3	CP team sweep.	F,S
1900		J-29	291623	Shov-2	Sen-2	VC loc BT 070632.	F,S
1930		J-30	291623	MGO 8	PS-3	Loc of mine.	F,S
1920		J-31	291810	Fert-3	Sen-3	Rec S/A fire (BT 030645).	F,S
1930		J-32	291800	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather report.	F,S
1950		J-33	291925	PS LO	PS-3	Late start.	F,S
2000		J-34	291600	IT-2	Sen-2	INVSUM submitted.	F,S

SECTION

PLACE

TO

[illegible]

SECTION S-2 FROM 300000H OCT 1965
 PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 302400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION
0001		J-1	300001	Sen-2	Dist List	Journal Opened.	P.S
0100		J-2	300100	Sen-2	Sen-2	Report of 3 boats on river IN033735.	P.S
0130		J-3	300130	Sen-2	Sen-2	Follow up report of Neg DTG 300100.	P.S
0245		J-4	300245	Sen-2	Sen-3	Follow up report of Neg DTG 300100.	P.S
0320		J-5	292400	Sen-2	Dist List	AMM rec S/A & mortar fire.	P.S
0345		J-6	300345	Sen-2	Sen-3	INMIS #113.	P.S
0400		J-7	300335	Sen-3	Sen-3	VC may have penetrated & moving to ammo bunkers.	P.S
0400		J-8	300357	Sen-3	Sen-3	Perimeter has 100% security as of 0330.	P.S
0540		J-9	300530	Sen-3	Sen-3	0400 air strike conducted.	P.S
0616		J-10	300615	Sen-3	Sen-3	Approx 30 VC bodies found & weapons.	P.S
0635		J-11	300630	Sen-3	Sen-2	Obs (4) boats crossing river.	P.S
0700		J-12	300645	Sen-3	Sen-3	Obs (4) boats crossing river.	P.S
0740		J-13	300740	Sen-3	Sen-3	Obs (4) boats crossing river.	P.S
0813		J-14	300813	Sen-3	Sen-3	Obs (4) boats crossing river.	P.S
0840		J-15	300840	Sen-3	Sen-3	Obs (4) boats crossing river.	P.S
0842		J-16	300835	Sen-3	Sen-3	Obs (4) boats crossing river.	P.S
0845		J-17	300845	Sen-3	Sen-3	Obs (4) boats crossing river.	P.S
0908		J-18	300840	Sen-3	Sen-3	Obs (4) boats crossing river.	P.S
0910		J-19	300900	Sen-3	Sen-3	Obs (4) boats crossing river.	P.S
0915		J-20	300915	Sen-3	Sen-3	Obs (4) boats crossing river.	P.S
0925		J-21	300925	Sen-3	Sen-3	Obs (4) boats crossing river.	P.S
0940		J-22	300930	Sen-3	Sen-3	Obs (4) boats crossing river.	P.S
1037		J-23	301037	Sen-3	Sen-3	Obs (4) boats crossing river.	P.S
1045		J-24	301045	Sen-3	Sen-3	Obs (4) boats crossing river.	P.S
1045		J-25	301045	Sen-3	Sen-3	Obs (4) boats crossing river.	P.S
1045		J-26	301045	Sen-3	Sen-3	Obs (4) boats crossing river.	P.S
1100		J-27	301100	Sen-3	Sen-3	Obs (4) boats crossing river.	P.S
1110		J-28	301107	Sen-3	Sen-3	Obs (4) boats crossing river.	P.S
1115		J-29	301107	Sen-3	Sen-3	Obs (4) boats crossing river.	P.S
1013		J-30	301100	Sen-3	Sen-3	Obs (4) boats crossing river.	P.S
1155		J-31	301140	Sen-3	Sen-3	Obs (4) boats crossing river.	P.S
1156		J-32	301150	Sen-3	Sen-3	Obs (4) boats crossing river.	P.S
1159		J-33	301159	Sen-3	Sen-3	Obs (4) boats crossing river.	P.S
1200		J-34	301105	Sen-3	Sen-3	Obs (4) boats crossing river.	P.S

SECTION _____ FROM _____
 PLACE _____ TO _____

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1235		J-35	301205	PS 3A	PS 1	K410 blocking force to coord. with H Co	J,F
1310		J-36	301305	PS 1A	PS 3	Found We are 500 yds forward of 100	J,F
1310		J-37	301258	Part 3	Sen 3	Found 200' tunnel network, punjig	J,F
1315		J-38	301310	PS PS1A	Request to know how many RF units involved		J,F
1330		J-39	301310	PS	PS1A	No friendly troops at school house	J,F
1335		J-40	301335	Part 3	Sen 3	1-3 blocking at AT 979677	J,F
1335		J-41	301355	Shove 2	Sen 2	Pop of village TICH PHU (4) leaving	J,F
1405		J-42	301400	W-1/B	IS	1 WIA VN, Medevac.	J,F
1410		J-43	301402	Part	Sen-3	Engaged 8 VC, 2 VC KIA's.	J,F,SHOV
1505		J-44	301500	PS1-1/1	PS-3	H Co did not move south as proposed.	J,F
1534		J-45	301200	Shov-2	Sen-2	100 troops moving along road.	J,F
1520		J-46	301450	Part-3	Sen-3	1 female VGS apprehended.	J,F
1630		J-47	301615	Part-3	Sen-3	K at AT 960625.	J,F
1721		J-48	301720	PS 1/0	PS-3	Shov over, not contact.	J,F
1753		J-49	301600	Part-2	Sen-2	INVSUN #114 submitted.	J,F
1800		J-50	301756	Shov-3	Sen-3	Swain has Co on Div reserve.	J,F
1801		J-51	301800	Part-3	Sen-3	K Co rec'd S/A fire.	J,F,SHOV
1825		J-53	301210	Shov-2	Sen-2	HMH-263 rptd seeing 17 enemy tanks.	J,F
1826		J-54	301135	Shov-2	Sen-2	HMH-263 rptd hearing VN voices.	J,F
1837		J-55	301135	Shov-2	Sen-2	Rpt of movement E to W of 75 people.	J,F
1840		J-56	301550	Shov-2	Sen-2	Rpt of flag poles lined up in Div Compound.	J,F
1841		J-57	301837	Shov-2	Sen-2	Primary Challenge & Password compromised.	J,F
1850		J-58	301837	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather forecast.	J,F
1901		J-59	301000	Sen-3	Sen-2	STRIP #114.	J,F
1910		J-60	301815	Dream-B	Sen-2	Loc mortar post BR 039729.	J,F
1945		J-61	301535	Shov-3	Sen-3	RVN will have 2 patrol boats in GS 0171.	J,F
2015		J-62	301800	Part-3	Sen-3	Rec'd 20 rds A/W fire.	J,F
2025		J-63	301915	Part-3	Sen-3	Spotted boat on river ARVN fired.	J,F
2025		J-64	301845	IT-3	Sen-3	Rec S/F SE & SW & N.	J,F
2035		J-65	302016	Part-3	Sen-3	M Co in CP	J,F
2400		J-66	302200	Shov-2	Sen-2	Special Agent Report.	J,F
2400		J-67	302200	Shov-2	Sen-2	Special Agent Report.	J,F
0025		J-68	310005	Part-3	Sen-2	Loc of VC attack on ARVN unit.	J,F
2400		J-69	302400	Sen-2	Dist 1st	Journal Closed.	J,F

JOURNAL

SECTION S-2

FROM

310001H OCT

PLACE

DAMANG, RVN

TO

312100

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0300	J-1	310001	Sen-2	Dist list	Journal Operd.	S
0415		J-2	310300	Sen-2	Dist list	INTSUM #114, published.	S,F
0417		J-3	302150	Crowd	Sen-2	H Co (Squire) rptd large number VC moving North.	S,F
0701		J-4	302205	MAF/G-2	Sen-2	SKITTER fired upon, no hits (AF 993650).	S,F
0730		J-5	310700	Fert-3	Sen-3	M Co to be relieved.	S,F
0835		J-6	311900	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather forecast.	F,S,J
1000		J-7	310830	RM-2	PS-2	Req time frame for valid VN ID's.	F,S,J
1010		J-8	310958	RM-3	PS-3	RM plans H&I fires.	F,J
1050		J-9	310945	Show-2	Sen-2	I unusually large fire.	F,J,SHO
1130		J-10	311105	Pol-3	Sen-3	IT A2 (rein) departed on S/D.	F,J
1140		J-11	311040	Fert-3	Sen-3	LP30C rec'd 8 rds S/A fire.	F,J,SHO
1200		J-12	310900	RM-3	Sen-3	1 female VCS apprehended.	F,J,S
1228		J-13	311203	Fert-3	Sen-3	RM-2 has made no contact.	F,J,S
1259		J-14	311215	Fert-3	Sen-3	RM-2 rec'd 2 rds carbine fire.	S,F,SH
1329		J-15	311035	IT-3	Sen-3	1 VCS, had ID but uncooperative to show.	S,F,SH
1341		J-16	311328	Fert-3	Sen-3	I go patrol starting sweep of village.	S,F
1357		J-17	311157	HF-3	Sen-3	Patrol in XEM HAC w/negative results.	S,F
1350		J-18	311345	Fert-3	Sen-3	RM-2 returned w/no contact (See J-14).	S,F,SH
1432		J-19	311350	RM-1/D	IS	1 U.S. WIA.	S,F
1442		J-20	311400	IT-3	Sen-3	Patrol hit by sniper fire - 1 U.S. WIA.	S,F,SHO
1510		J-21	311400	Fert-3	Sen-3	1 go relieved M Co.	S,F
1511		J-22	311505	IT-2	Sen-2	3 MF VC Co in 1/9 TAOR.	S,F,SH
1515		J-23	311505	IT-2	Sen-2	60 MF VC w/30 LP VC.	S,F,SH
1635		J-24	311505	IT-2	Sen-2	VC LtGen NGUYEN BA PHAT-HIEU DUC area.	S,F
1637		J-25	311520	PS	RM	Info on Opn BLACKSNAKE.	S,F
1700		J-26	311600	Pol-14	PS	1 civilian WIA.	S,F
1745		J-27	311700	VARHUSH	PS	AO report, obs 100-150 sampans.	S,F,SH
1753		J-28	311740	IT-2	Sen-2	Report on loc of 1 VC suicide Co & 1 Bn VC with 4-81mm.	S,F
1820		J-29	311755	RM-3	PS-3	HOA VANG to conduct sweep.	S,F
1825		J-30	311820	Show-2	Sen-2	Secret Agent report from HOA VANG lno.	S,F,IT
1825		J-31	311600	Fert-2	Sen-2	3/9 INTSUM submitted.	S,F
1825		J-32	311600	IT-2	Sen-2	1/9 INTSUM submitted.	S,F
1825		J-33	311800	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather report.	S,F
1830		J-34	311825	RM-14	IS-14	1 WIA civilian, gunshot wound.	S,F

DO 11

SECTION

FROM

PLACE

TO

TIME	IN	OUT	SERIAL	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION
1845			J-35	311840	Sen-3	Sen-3	RM Ops.	5,F
1845			J-36	311845	Sen-2	Sen-2	Bridge buckled in center.	5,F,IT
1850			J-37	311850	Sen-3	Sen-3	There will be patrol boat off RM.	5,F
1858			J-38	311855	Sen-2	Sen-2	1 VC Co moving west to east.	5,F
1940			J-39	311940	Sen-2	Sen-2	Report of M linkage.	5,F
2020			J-40	312020	Sen-2	Sen-2	HEU DUC District Chief report.	5,F
2030			J-41	312030	Sen-3	Sen-2	RM Ops is in way.	5,F
2020			J-42	312020	Sen-2	Sen-2	NO will be up from 2400 on.	5,F
2030			J-43	311830	Sen-2	Sen-2	5th aircraft spotted southwards.	5,F
2120			J-44	312120	Sen-2	Sen-2	Agent report from CI.	5,F
2245			J-45	312245	Sen-3	Sen-3	dog set off trap flare, house burning.	5,F
2215			J-46	311845	Sen-3	Sen-3	Patrol discovered M-26 grenade in booby trap.	5,F
2215			J-47	312240	Sen-3	Sen-3	Arms beating, people screaming, machine shots.	5,F
2400			J-48	312400	Sen-2	Dist	Last Journal Closed.	5,F

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 JOURNALS

TAB - 12

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 1 OCT 1965

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DIG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1805	1	301805H	PERT-3	SEN-3	J,S ENGINEERS ARE UNDER IMPRESSION THAT "I" COMPANY 15 MAN SECURITY FOR RAILROAD WILL SPEND NIGHT. REQUEST PERMISSION TO RELIEVE. SAYS SECURITY WILL NOT SPEND NIGHT WITH ENG.
1829	2	301810H 301829H	SEN-6 SB-23	IT-3	J,S LVT-23 HAS HIT LAND MINE 1000 METERS SOUTH OF FORT (BT 091682) APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF YESTERDAY'S EXCHANGE OF TROOPS. NO VISIBLE DAMAGE TO LVT. CAN'T RESTART.
1842	3	301842H	PERT-3	SEN-3	J,S NO HAND ILLUMINATION EITHER GRENADES OR CLUSTERS
1854	4	301854H	PERT-3	SEN-3	J,S "K" COMPANY AT 300400H AND COMPLEX INCURRED DEATH (3) BY 0530H. HELD WERE ON STATION AT 0530H BUT WE HAD NO RADIO CONTACT. THIS RESULTED IN LEAFLETS BEING DROPPED IN THE WRONG VILLAGE APPROXIMATE 500 METERS WEST ABOUT 3/4 OF PEOPLE OF LESON (3) LEFT FROM COLLECTION POINT AS A RESULT OF THE LOUD SPEAKER. THE PEOPLE LEFT STRADE FOR NUMBER REASONS, SICKNESS. A FRIEND DIDN'T WANT US TO BLOW UP THERE SHELTER. NO SNIPER WAS ENCOUNTERED. FOUR HOMES WERE BLOWN AT (AT 975643). 600 YARDS AWAY TWO MEN WERE SPOTTED RUNNING ACROSS RICE PADDY AT (AT 978639) MEN APPEARED TO BE CARRYING WEAPON AND WERE DRESSED IN SHORT KAKI TROUSERS AND LIGHT COLOR SHIRTS. THREE ROUNDS WERE FIRED MEN APPEARED TO FALL BACKWARDS. THREE WOMEN VCS WERE TAKEN. NO I.D. AND GIVE ARVN HARD TIME. THE SWEEP WAS CONCLUDED AT 301040 AND THE PEOPLE WANTED TO RETURN BEFORE THE FOOD AND MEN SUPPLY.
1855	5	301855H	MONROE	MH	J,S DAILY WEATHER REPORT

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 1 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DIG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1830	6	301830H	SUNRISE	FO	J,S
1930	7	301930H	POL-14	IS	J,S
2000	8	302000H	PERL-3	SEN-3	J,S
2115	9	302115H	PERL-3	SEN-3	J,S
2045	10	302045H	PERL-3	SEN-3	J,S
2040	11	302040H	IT-3	SEN-3	J,S
2345	12	302345H	PERL-3	SEN-3	J,S

"K" FRONT LINE POSITIONS - K1-(AT 973654) TO (AT 976654) TO (AT 976656), K2-(AT 988661) TO (AT 992665) to K3-(AT 984463) TO (AT 988661)

MED EVAC COORD (AT 985684) ONE RVN MALARIA MED ASST REQ LZ SECURE MARKED WITH VEHICLE LIGHTS CONTACT POL/4 ON BUTTON RED

A- PL (REAR) B- (AT 988724) C- 301930H D- TWENTY CIVILIANS GATHERED AT DUSK AND ARE STILL THERE. CAN'T OBSERVE ACTION. E-F NEGATIVE

A- "K" 3/9 B- (AT 994656) C- 302030H D- TFS-21 REPORT MOVEMENT 200 YDS IN FRONT OF LINES IN TREE LINE (AT 994622) REC'D 8 RDS FROM CARBINE E- RETURN FIRE W/50 CAL M-14

A- "M" 00. B- 301930H C. (AT 960650) TO (AT 968654) D- REC'D 40 RDS CARBINE E- RETURN FIRE WITH ONE M-79 20 7.62 AND SNIPING STOPPED

IRON TREE AN C ALL ATTACHMENTS PRESENT AND ACCOUNTED FOR.

A- LIMA B- 302325H D- 3 OR 4 VC ADVANCED W/IN 20 YDS OF SCHOOL HOUSE OUT OF WOOD LINE. 10 RDS FIRE REC'D AUTO AND SIMI AUTO. FIRE RETURNED 5-81MM ILLUM AND THREE GRENADES. AREA STILL UNDER OBSERVATION. E-M NONE.

JOURNAL FOR E-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 1 OCT 1965

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN	
0100	13	010100H	FERT-3	SEN-3	A- IP 300 B- 302330H C- BT 028658 D- PATROL HIT BY SMALL ARMS FIRE AND HAND GRENADES. VIO COORD (BT 028658) THRU BT 028659. RETURNED FIRE. ASSULT ENEMY AT THIS TIME SQ IDR WAS HIT E- VC BROKE CONTACT PATROL IDR EVAC LZ 9 MEDEVAC COMPLETE.	T,S
0250	14	010250H	IT-3	SEN-3	REPT'S ON TS/21 OF 3 PEOPLE 100 YDS OUT MOVING TOWARD THEIR POS. REQ ALLUM. PRESENTLY BEING FIRED. LOC (AT WATER POINT).	J,S
0320	15	010320H	FERT-3	SEN-3	A- WP-30A B- 010230H C- (AT 962654) D- 3 ENEMY FIRED 2 CARBINES. APPROX 10 RDS FIRED BY ENEMY E- PATROL DID NOT RETURN FIRE.	J,S
0335	16	010335H	FERT-3	SEN-3	A- PI-30B, B- 302325H, C- (BT 033646), D- REC ENEMY FIRE FROM APPROX 2 AVTI WEAPONS. E- REC FIRE & RET FIRE, ASSULT TEAM ENVELOPED ENEMY POS. SEARCH NEG. E-N NEGATIVE.	J,S
0340	17	010340H	IT-3	SEN-3	RPTS SPOTTING 2 OR 3 FIGURES MOVE INTO TREEKINE APPROX 366 METERS FROM BRIDGE.	J,S
0500	18	010500H	IT-3	SEN-3	WATER POINT ALL SECURE.	J,S
0705	19	010705H	IT-3	SEN-3	WATER POINT ALL SECURE.	J,S
0725	20	010725H	SEC PLF	SEN-3	PATROL ALL SECURE, NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT	J,S
0725	21	010725H	MON	MH	DAILY WEATHER REPORT	J,S
0800	22	010800H	FERT-3	SEN-3	A- FERT I B- 010726H C- 2 PLF POST D- AN VN CHILD WAS BROUGHT TO 12 POST WITH LEG WOUND FROM RD. BROUGHT BY VILLAGERS. UNKNOWN HOW SHOT. HELD EVAC CHILD.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 1 OCT 1965

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0856	23	010856H	PERL-3	SEN-3	A- "M" 3/9 B- 010850H C- AT 965666 D- OPERAT MUSKRAT E- MOVED 150-200 METERS SINCE THIS A.M. TWO SNIPER HOLES FOUND. E-F NONE.	J,S
0912	24	010915H	RW-14A	IS	BT 118634 1 US VIA CEK NEGATIVE MED. AST. IZ NOT SECURE AND MARKED W/GREEN SMOKE. CONTACT RWB-6 ON 49.6	J,S
0920	25	010920H	RW-14	IS	1 VIA MED REQ IZ MARKED BY GREEN SMOKE CONTACT RW-14) N MONROE	J,S
0947	26	010947H	PERL-3	SEN-3	A- "K" 3/9 B- 010940H C- IE SON (4) D- SWEEP PROGRESSING IN IE SON (4). OBSERVE SNIPER FIRE AT HELO. E- TRYING TO TRACK DOWN SNIPER. F-M NONE.	J,S
1022	27	011022H	PERL-3	SEN-3	A- "W" 3 B- 010945H C- AT 962649 D- FOUND TEN 3x5 HOLES, SIX 25 FEET TRENCHES ALL DESTROYED. E- DESTROY WITH W/25TBS F- THROUGH "M" NONE	J,S
1110	28	011100H	POL-14A	IS	REQ UNIT "M" CO COORD AT 971662 1 US WITH HIGH TEMP. IZ SECURE AND MARKED W/MED PANELS LETTER "M".	J,S
1135	29	011135H	IT-3	SEN-3	A- RWB2H B- 010730H C- BT 1163-BT 1064 D- MADE CONTACT W/EST HARD CORE GO THROUGH OUT AREA, ARMED WITH 4-5 AUTO WEAPS MANY CARBINES AND GRENADES. E- MAINTAINED CONTACT BUT ENEMY WITHDREW. F- NONE.	J,S
1128	30	011128H	SHOVE-2	SEN-2	DURING THE PERIOD 080900H SEPT TO 211815H SEPT ENG. PARTICIPATED IN SEARCH & DESTROY OPER. AT (BT 073690). IN THE VIC OF NAM AP VILLAGE COMPLEX TWO CAVES DNE (1) BOOBY TRAP AND 25 PUNJI PITS/STAKES WERE DESTROYED. VC WINDING (CONT)	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 1 OCT 1965

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1155	31	011155H	FERR-3	SEN-3	DEVICE. DEVICE MADE OF "C". RATION CANS. USED FOR NOISE TO BE HEARD CLEARLY FAR OFF. A- FERR "M"-3 B- 011115H C- AT 963647 D- LOGA ONE 50 FT TRENCH ONE 100FT TRENCH 8 FIGHTING HOMES. E- DEST ENEMY POST US 23 LBS TNT 5 WP E-M N/A	J,S
1200	32	011200H	FERR-3	SEN-3	A- M-2 B- 01130H C- AT 965672 D- OPP. MUSKRAT COMP. DEST TUNTEL NETWORK FILLING IN HOLE AND TRENCH USED 50 LBS OPP TNT SENCE LAST SPOT REPT. E- COMP DEST. ENEMY POST.	J,S
1305	33	011305H	FERR-3	SEN-3	A- 3/9 "I" CO B- 011225H C- AT 982683 D- "I" CO PATROL FOUND 1 VCS IN A HOUSE AT ABOVE COORD. HE APPEARED VERY NREVIS AND DIDN'T HAVE AN I.D. E- EVAC TO ITT.	J,S
1345	34	011345H	FERR-3	SEN-3	A- "M" 3PIT B- 011245H C- AT 959654 C- COMP SWEEP IE SON (4) TO RIVER SONG YEN LOCATE PUNJI AND MAN TRAP AT 959654. TWO TUNNELS 6FT LONG. E- DEST ENEMY POST USED 10 LBS TNT. E-M N/A	J,S
1340	35	011340H	FERR-3	SEN-3	A- "M" 2PIT B* 011200H C- M967669 D- OPP MUSKRAT. AT 967669 OF UNONE LENGTH. LOCATION 4 FIGHTING HOLE. E- TAKEN STEP TO DEST TUNNEL AND HAVE USED 6LBS OF TNT. E-M N/A.	J,S
1345	36	011345H	MONROE	NH	RECON COSTAL RD MARBLE MT. SOUTH TO 59 BURNED JEEP VC CAPTURED W/MARINE POW'S DEMONSTRATING THROUGH VILLAGES.	J,S
1445	37	011445H	RM-3	PS-3	A- RM03 B- 011200H C- BT 054644 D- BOOBY TRAP GATE HIT BY PATROL E- RETURNED TO PPB WILL EVACUATE LVT. E- NONE.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 1 OCT 1965

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DIG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1505	39	011505H	POLISH	PS	POLISH 5 HAS COMMAND 011415H BT POSSIBLE TO SHOVE. REF YOUR 1445H. HAVE CONTACTED RW B. HE WILL RECON THE AREA AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. J,S
1515	40	011515H	RW-3	PS-3	PARTY OF 14 MEN WERE RECON BRIDGE VIC AT991642. WHEN POL 6 DETONATED MINE ON NORTH SIDE OF BRIDGE ON RR EMBANKMENT. RESULT AMPUTATION RT LEG. HELIO EVAC. J,S
1604	41	011604H	FERR-2	SEN-3	A- M 3/9 B- 011530H C- AT 968670 D- OPERATION MUSKRAT FOUND 5 HOLES. ONE 6x4x3 W/AIR HOLES. E- HAVE USED 24 LBS TNT. F-M NEGATIVE. J,S
1604	42	011604H	FERR-3	SEN-3	1 WIA MED ASST NOT NEEDED VIETNAMESE WOMAN LZ SECURE MARKED WITH RED PANELS IN LETTER "M" AND GREEN SMOKE. J,S
1605	43	011604H	POL-14	IS	A- RWG2 B- 011400H C- BT 048671 D- MAN OBJ. DIGGING HOLE TOLD TO HAIT MAN WAS KILLED. VOS E- BO DY BROUGH TO THIS POST. K- 1 VOS SAME COORD WILL BE SENT WITH BODY. TO JERRY POINT. J,S
1700	44	011700H	IT-3	SEN-3	

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 02 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DIG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1805	1	011805	AMTRAC	SEN-3	J,S
1800	2	011800	SHOVE	SEN-3	J,s
1745	3	011745	SEN-2	SEN-3	J,S
1917	4	011917	BENEFICENT-3		J,S
2040	5	012040	MONROE	NH	J,S
2100	6	012100	POLISH	PS	J,S
1920	7	011920	POLISH	PS	J,S
	8	011930	POLISH	PS	J,S
1945	9	011945	NMF	POLISH	J,S
2020	10	012020	SEN-3	FERT	J,S
2015	11	012015	POLISH	PS	J,S
2024	12	012024	POLISH	PS	J,S

TRACTOR RETURNING FROM RESUPPLY 3/9 REC'D NG AND GRENADES FROM (AT 978697).

RECENT SPOT ON MARINE POW AT PAGODA (BT 050645). REQ IMMEDIATE ACTION BY 1/9.

CONFISCATED COUNTERBAND FROM FIELD JONG CHECK POINT: TWO BOXES OF BATTERIES, A YOUNG WOMAN AND A TAN.

RV FORCES "I" COMPANY RANGERS FROM HIGHWAY ONE AT RAILROAD BRIDGE. SWEEP ALONG RIVER TO NORTH / SOUTH GRID LINE 98. TANK BN WILL BLOCK ALONG GL 98.

WEATHER FORECAST PERIOD 011800H TO 020600H

ATTEN 10 REQ REC'D FOR TRC-27 TONIGHT IF POSSIBLE.

POLISH-3 REQ AMBULANCE AT 1712 FOR VN CHILD. LATER MED. EVAC WAS REQ.

OPERATION MUSKRAT - 13 INDIVIDUAL FIGHTING HOLES DESTROYED APPROX THREE FEET BY FOUR FEET, ONE GATE BLOWN.

SIGHTED AT COORD (AT 992617) APPROX 75 PEOPLE GATHERED WHAT SEEMED TO BE A MEETING.

ESTABLISH PLATOON SIZE BLOCKING FORCE (BT 053640) TO (BT 045645) AND UNTOS INFANTRY BLOCKING POSITION VIC (BT 032647) BY 020630.

WIRE LINE DESTROYED BY ENGINEER WORK. WIRE TEAM NOW REPAIRING LINE. WILL CALL WHEN ESTABLISHED.

PLN OF 592D COMPANY ESTABLISHED AT (AT 991687) CO CP NO CHANGE AT (AT 983684).

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 02 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
2032	13	012032	POLISH	PS	J,S
2013	14	012013	POLISH	PS	J,S
2030	15	012030	POLISH	PS	J,S
2100	16	012100	IT-2	SEN-2	J,S
1908	17	011908	POLISH	PS	J,S
2241	18	012241	FERT-3	SEN-3	J,S
2227	19	012227	FERT-3	SEN-3	J,S
0855	20	010855	SHOVE-3	SEN-3	J,S
2233	21	012233	FERT-3	SEN-3	J,S
1915	22	011915	POLISH	PS	J,S

MY MSG 012015H WIRE TEAM HAS ADEQUATE SECURITY.

WIRE DONG CHECK POINT CONFIGURED GOODS: ONE WOMAN W/24
4 VOLT BATTERIES.

POLISH 1 RECD S/F 60 RDS, THREE AUTO/MPMS FROM
(BT 018657), (BT 019658) AND (BT 015065). FIRE RETURNED,
ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.

ONE MF COMPANY AND ONE GUERRILLA COMPANY MOVED FROM
(BT 0965) TO (AT 1165) AND (BT 0963) TO (AT 1163).

010400H WE LEFT CP TO CONDUCT SNIPER AND CLEAR OPERATION
OF IE SON (4). NOTHING UNUSAL TO REPORT.

PL-3 ENEMY FIRED ABOUT TWENTY-FIVE ROUNDS OF S/A SEMI/
AUTO INTO SCHOOL HOUSE AT "C". FIRE RETURNED, ONE
ENEMY DROPPED TO GROUND. (UNCONFIRMED)

FERT CP (FEAR) ONE FRAG GRENADE AND CARBINE RDS RECD IN
FERT REAR AREA. FIRE RETURNED, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.

COMPANY 594TH (AT 998779). HOA CAM (AT 984702),
(AT 973701), (AT 968703), (AT 974706), KAX

"M" - ONE INDIVIDUAL SEEN THROUGH SNIPER SCOPE PICKING
RICE. ONE SHOT FIRE, INDIVIDUAL DROPPED BODY NOW UNDER
OBSERVATION.

POLISH-3 WHILE ON RECONNAISSANCE WITH ONE SQUAD AND ONE
ONTOS A MINE WAS DETONATED BY POLISH-6 APPROX 10 FEET
FROM THE NORTH END OF RAILROAD BRIDGE AT HA DONG
(AT 990643).

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 02 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
2140	23	012140	IT-3	SEN-3	ITC HAS OPCON OF SNATCH OPERATION WILL SURROUND AREA PRIOR TO DAWN AND CLOSE END WITH TWO PLT'S.
1115	24	011115	PERT-3	SEN-3	"1" REAR (AT 985727) (AT 983725) RECEIVE SNIPER ON ABOVE COORDINATES FROM APPROX THREE MPNS CARBINES.
2321	25	012325	SEN-3	PERT-6	REF PERT-6 REQUEST 5510 D-251 REDWOOD CHARLIE
0039	26	020039	PERT-3	SEN-3	"W" TWO VC ENTERED AMBUSH ALTE, PATROL OPENED FIRE. ONE VC FELL, ONE GOT AWAY.
0015	27	020015	MM	MMG	OPERATION SNATCH ON 1 OCT, 3/(9 WILL BLOCK (BT 044647) TO (BT 054637) AND (BT 030650).
0119	28	020119	PERT-3	SEN-3	"1" LIA SIGHTED TWO ENEMY CROSSING PATH AND SHOT ONE USING SNIPER SCOPE.
0430	29	020430	SEN-2	SEN-3	INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY #85
0712	30	020712	POL	POL 1/4	COLLECTION POINT LZ (AT 968648) LZ IS SECURE FOR RESUPPLY MARKED WITH GREEN SMOKE.
0745	31	020745	PERT-3	SEN-3	(AT 988688) REQ FORCE AT ABOVE COORD SAW TWO PLT OF VC WITH UNKNOWN NUMBER OF BAR'S.
0735	32	020735	IT-3	SEN-3	SNEEP ELEMENT IN POSITION AND MOVING OUT. NO SHOT IN COORD (BT 053634) PILOT CLAIMS EVERY TIME HE MAKES A PASS IN THIS AREA HE IS SHOT AT.
0740	33	020740	MONROE	MM	WEATHER FORECAST PERIOD COVERED 020600H TO 021800H
0755	34	020755	MMH	MM	REC'D MORE FIRE SOUTHWEST OF YOUR LOCATION. WE MARKED AREA WITH RED SMOKE SO DISCARD THE SMOKE.
0818	35	020818	PS	MMH	REACTION FORCE HELIOS. IMANSON WITH ROSE ANN 3.

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 02 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0820	36	020820	RMH	RM	TWO PLATOONS APPEAR TO BE PARIED UP. NO POW'S IN SIGHT.	J,S
0905	37	020905	RMH	MONROE	REC'D A ROUND IN RIGHT GAS TANK WILL LAND IMMEDIATELY.	J,S
0930	38	020930	POL	RM	WE ARE NOW IN BLOCKING POSITION.	J,S
0935	39	020935	RM	RM	HAVE ALMOST COMPLETED SWEEP EXCEPT FOR TWO BUILDINGS PREPARING FOR SWEEP BACK.	J,S
0933	40	020933	RM-5	RM	DISCOVERED THREE FIFTY-FIVE GALLON BARRELS OF RICE AND BOOBY TRAP MATERIAL.	J,S
0945	41	010945	RM-4	RM	ONE ROUND SNIPER FIRE NO HITS.	J,S
0946	42	020946	W P	TI-3	ROAD WAS SWEEP 1500 METERS SOUTH OF BRIDGE, NEGATIVE RESULTS.	J,S
0847	43	020847	RMH	SEN-3	FIRE AT (BT 053633) WEST OF RIVER. VC MOVING AT (BT 069633).	J,S
0847	44	020847	RMH	SEN-3	EACH LOW PASS OVER WEST SIDE OF VILLAGE HAS DRAWN FIRE ADVISE TO KEEP YOUR PEOPLE OFF BANK OF RIVER.	J,S
0848	45	020848	RMH	SEN-3	DREW MORE FIRE FROM VILLAGE. POKED RED SMOKE TO TRY AND FLUSH OUT ENEMY.	J,S
0948	46	020949	RM-5	SEN-3	DISCOVERED TRENCH, WILL INVESTIGATE.	J,S
0949	47	020949	RM-5	SEN-3	UNFEASABLE TO USE BEATLE IN RIVER.	J,S
0950	48	020950	RM-5	SEN-3	DISCOVERED ANTI HELO STAKE IN FIELD.	J,S
1000	49	021000	RMH DAO	RM	COLUMN OF FRIENDLY TROOPS MOVING NORTH. FRONT OF COLUMN AT (BT 057658) HEAR AT (BT 059649).	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 02 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
0950	50	020950	RM-5	SEN-3	J,S
1000	51	021000	PERT-3	SEN-3	J,S
1000	52	021000	PERT-3	SEN-3	J,S
1000	53	021000	PERT-3	SEN-3	J,S
0955	54	020955	IT-3	SEN-3	J,S
1000	55	021000	PERT-3	SEN-3	J,S
1015	56	021005	PERT-3	SEN-3	J,S
1005	57	021005	SD	PS	J,S
1030	58	021030	IT-3	SEN-3	J,S
1050	59	021050	SEN-3	IT-3	J,S
1045	60	201045	SD	PS	J,S
1100	61	021100	SHOVE-3	SEN-3	J,S

HAVE TWO VCS, BLOWING TWO CAVES AT (BT 05K644).

H&S (FWD) REC'D APPROX FIFTY ROUNDS INCOMING S/F FROM BETWEEN HOURS 2230-2330. FIRE RETURNED, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.

H&S (FWD) MAINLINES ON THIS BATTALION PERIMETER FACING EAST, REC'D THIRTY ROUNDS SPORADIC S/F. FIRE RETURNED, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.

2D PLT "W" CO LOCATED AND DESTROYED THREE TRENCH LINES 50 METERS LONG, FOUR FIGHTING HOLES THREE FEET BY FOUR FEET.

RWCH TOOK THREE ROUNDS S/F FROM 250 METERS FRONT. RETURNED FIRE VC ESCAPED TO SOUTHWEST.

1 (FWD) SCHOOL HOUSE OUTPOST (AT 981687) REC'D APPROX TEN RDS S/F. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

H&S (FWD) A MARINE OCCUPYING A BUNKER NORTH OF (AT982682) HEARD LOUD NOISE COMING FROM HIS FRONT. INVESTIGATES WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

NO COMM WITH S2D. LAST SIT AT 0650.

OPERATION COMPLETED AT 021029H. WILL CANCEL HELO HOLD.

DO NOT SECURE TEN STANDBY HELICOPTERS AND RESERVE PLT STANDING BY AT MARBLE MOUNTAIN AIR FIELD.

TWO DELTA RPTS ALL SECURE, REMAINS THE SAME.

HIA AN HAS TWELVE AGENTS TRAVELING IN CIVILIANS CLOTHES CARRYING CONCEALED WPNS.

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 02 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1105	62	021105	SHOVE	SEN-3	THERE WILL BE NO USING PATROLS OUTSIDE FAOR UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE.	J,S
1125	63	021125	RMB	SEN-3	RMB WILL HAVE A AMBUSH IN VILLAGE 0886 FROM (BT 022030) TO (BT 030100)	J,S
1125	64	021125	RM	LS	MED EVAC PICKUP COORD (BT 065635) ONE WIA CIVILIAN WOMAN MEDICAL ATTIST REQUIRED. LZ SECURE.	J,S
1155	65	021155	BOGART	SEN-2	SOURCE STATES 200-300 VILLAGERS WERE FORNED TO MAKE 20 PUNJI STAKES EACH.	J,S
1310	66	021310	IT-3	SEN-3	LVT HIT NINE 3000 METERS FROM BRIDGE, DAMAGE TO LVT IS SEVERE.	J,S
1310	67	021310	SHOVE-38	SEN-3	RPTS TWO MAINFORCE VC COMPANIES WITH OTHER REGIONAL VC COMPANY (AT 046958).	J,S
1302	68	021320	IT-3	SEN-3	STATUS REPORT ON ONTOS.	J,S
1345	69	021345	RMB	SEN-3	RMB HAS A PATROL IN GS (1164) FROM 030300H UNTIL 032400H.	J,S
1415	70	021415	SEN-22	SEN-3	FIRE MISSION AT (AT 995645). VC FIRING AT AO.	J,S
1420	718	021420	POL	LS	MED EVAC SIX WIA'S COORD AT 958677 MED ASSIST REQUIRED LANDING ZONE SECURED.	J,S
1640	72	021640	D	PS	POSITION LEFT 2 UP 9 WILL REMAIN FOR THENIGHT.	J,S
1724	74	021724	IT-3	SEN-3	RMB2A PATROL CAME WITHIN FIVE METERS OF FIVE VC ARMED WITH GRENADES. TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE. THREE KIA'S, BODY COUNT. ONE GOT AWAY.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 03 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1820	1	021820	FERR-3	SEN-3	"M"-2 021730H (AT 958679) OPERATION MUSKRAT: SUMMARY OF: DESTROYED A 3x5 FIGHTING HOLE. HAVE SET UP FOR NIGHT DEFENSE.
1827	2	021827	HOACAM	SEN-3	THERE WILL NO HARVEST ON 03 OCTOBER 65.
1940	3	021940	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K" COMPANY 021500-021800 DURING ABOVE PERIOD SWEEP OF IE SON (1) AND (2) CONDUCTED. FIVE VCS APPREHENDED.
1940	4	021940	MONROS	M H	WEATHER FORECAST PERIOD COVERED 021800H-030600
1600	5	021600	FERT-2	SEN-2	MIU DONG CHECK POINT CONFISCATED COUNTERBAND: 8,000 LBS CORN, 25 GAL GAS, FOUR PACKS OF ENVELOPS, SEVEN WRITING TABLETS.
2145	7	022145	IT-3	SEN-3	RWD3 RPTS RADAR HAS PICKED UP APPROX FIVE PEOPLE AT (BT 089681) EN ROUTE. ADVANCED TOWARDS THIS POSITION, REQ ILLUMINATION.
0035	9	030034	HW-3	SEN-3	FRAG ORDER 16
0155	10	030155	FERT-3	SEN-3	INDIA PAPA 2 ALPHA REG'D ONE RD S/F AT COORD (BT 003657), NO ACTION TAKEN.
0150	11	030150	FERT-3	SEN-3	MP20BRAVO RPTS APPROX SIX ENEMY FIFTY METERS IN FRONT OF POSITION. ESTIMATE THREE AUTO/WPNS FIRED 150 RDS. PATROL RETURNED 300 RDS, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.
0747	12	030747	MONROE	SEN	WEATHER FOREC AST PERIOD 020600H TO 031800H
0825	14	030825	FERT-3	SEN-3	A COMBAT PATROL WILL BE SENT TO (AT 954643) BEFORE 1300 TODAY. FEEL WE CAN RAISE A GOOD FIGHT.

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 03 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
0830	15	030830	IT-3	SEN-3	RW"B" "A" "C" MOVING SOUTH TO GL (64) ALL BLOCK- ING FORCES IN POSITION, NO CONTACT. J,S
0800	16	030800	PS	RW"E"	RECON SONG VINH DIEN RIVER FOR ANY BOAT TRAFFIC ANY RICE HARVEST OBSERVED. J,S
0901	17	030901	IT-3	SEN-3	RW"A" "B" SWEEPING FROM 900 METERS NORTH OF BLOCKING POSITIONS. SWEEP ELEMENTS ABOUT 50 METERS SOUTH OF LOA. J,S
0855	18	030855	MONROE	RME	RECON (AT 980645), (AT 956644) FOR TWO VC COMPANIES. J,S
1000	19	031000	PERT-3	SEN-3	PERT 022130 (AT 992686) A PLT OF VC CAME INTO CAM NE (2) AND COLLECTED 140 VILLAGERS TO HOLD ANTI-GOVERNMENT PROTEST MEETING. J,S
1030	21	031030	PERT-3	SEN-3	ONE REINFORCED SQUAD FROM "L" COMPANY, ONE SQUAD OF REGIONAL FORCES AND AN INTERPRETER TEAM WILL CONDUCT SWEEP OF CAM NE WHERE INCIDENT OF VC OCCURRED LAST NIGHT. J,S
1115	22	031115	IT-3	SEN-3	RW"B" AND RW"A" HAVE RETURNED TO CP. J,S
1115	23	031115	S2D	PS 29	HAVE ONE FRIENDLY VIA HAPPENED WHEN WE WERE BLASTING CAVES. HE IS ON HIS WAY BACK, NOT SERIOUS. J,S
1115	24	031115	SEN-34	SEN-2	OPL CANNON RPTS THREE VC SOLDIERS WERE OBS APPROX TWENTY METERS TO DIRECT FRONT OF THEIR PERIMETER. J,S
1130	25	031130	PERT-3	SEN-3	OPERATION MUSKRAT DESTROYED 10-12 FIGHTING HOLES (3X4) AND ONE LONG TUNNEL (20X4) AT (AT 958680). J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 03 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1230	26	031230	C-1	C-6	WENT ON SWEEP WITH EIGHT MEN THIS MORNING NO INCIDENCE FOUR MEN WENT TO LATE-1 SCHOOL REQ. POWERS COME TO PICK ME UP THIS AFTERNOON TO TURN IN PAY.
1325	27	031325	IT-3	SEN-3	IT "A" THREE VCS APPREHENDED BECAUSE THEY HAD NO I.D., AND ONE APPEARED MILITARY AID.
1332	28	031332	FERT-3	SEN-3	CHANGES TO PATROLS - IF3A NOW 2000-2400 - IF3B NOW 2400-0500.
1415	30	031415	SHOVE	SEN-2	FOUR VC COMPANIES W/FOUR 81MM MORTARS LOCATED AT (AT 950645) AND (AT 956644).
1430	32	031430	IT-3	SEN-3	RWB 031100H (BT 122629) RWB2 AND CP GROUP WERE AT VIG (LOA) AND RWB1A GOT HIS PLE LOST AND ENDED UP IN SOUTH LOA.
1620	33	031620	RW	PS	MEB EVAD COORD (AT 960648) FIVE WIA'S LANDING ZONE NOT SECURE MARKED WITH WHITE WP GRENADE.
1636	34	031635	IT-3	SEN-3	PEOPLE FROM AMTBAGS OBSERVED SMALL O.E. AIRCRAFT FIRING APPROXIMATELY 500-1000 BBS AT A SMALL SAM PAN IN THE WATER IN VIC OF THE ABOVE COORD. ONE CIVILIAN WAS SHOT IN THE FOOT.
1710	35	031710	FERT-3	SEN-3	FOUR SQUADS "M" COMPANY PINNED DOWN VICINITY (AT 960648), ONE SQUAD TO SOUTH 200 METERS TO SOUTH NO CONTACT. AM LIFTING TWO PLES FERT-1 TO COORD (AT 960651). AIRCRAFT ON STATION. EST EIGHT WIA'S TOTAL.
1742	36	031742	SEN-3	IT-3	TWO PLATOONS AT MARBLE MOUNTAIN AIRFIELD OPCON FERTILIZE-6. H ETO LEFT TO VIG (AT 960648).

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 04 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1806	1	031806	ITT	SEN-2	WEATHER FORECAST
1824	2	031821	SEN-3	1/9	COMBAT RESERVE CHOP TO PERT-6 CHECK IN W/POL-14
1810	3	031810	BOG-2	SEN-2	MEETING PLACE FOR GERRALA AN TRANG HAMLET SOUTH DUB HAMLET VIA 9565 PRESENTLY NORMALLY TWICE 2 MONTH APPR HOURS ARE 1900-2000, SOURCE SAY IS AN TRANG HAMLET GERRALA MEET AT RD JUNCTION IN SOUTH HAMLET.
1830	4	031830	SEN-3	PERT-6	TWO PLATOONS IF OPGON PERT. LAND THEM TO EAST OF IE SON (4) AND HAVE THEM MOVE TO WEST.
1500	5	031500	PS-3	PS-14	TROOP LEFT PICK UP COORD 962648 NO TROOP 35 LAND AT COORD 955645 NEAR IE SON 4 MED EVAC IN CONTROL AT 960648 15 WIA.
1900	6	031900	BOG-2	SEN-2	ITT GOT REPORT FROM QUANG NAM SPECIAL SECTOR THAT HOA YANG RE REPORTED 2 VC GO AT 956640 ON 3 OCT 65
1930	7	031930	SEN-3	SHOV-3	SHOV-3RMB WILL HAVE AN PATROL AT 4 OCT 0500-1000 BT 0965.
1930	8	031930	SHOV-3	SEN-3	2D PTL "A" NOW IN POSITION.
1940	9	031940	PS-3	POL	2D PLATOON OF PUNNER IS LOCATED AT 957654.
2103	10	032103	SHOV-2	SEN-2	AT 031700H 2 ARVN SOLDIERS STOPPED A DRIVER AT THE OLD MAP TRASH DUMP, TOLD DRIVER TO BE CAREFUL THAT THERE WERE A BN OF VC IN THE AREA. NO SPECIFIC AREA GIVEN, OL IS CHECKING THIS OUT.
1824	11	031824	PS-3	PS-14	AIR STRIKE #2 961645 TIME 1824 P4 STRIKE. USE FULL LOAD OF AMMO. VILLAGE OF IE SON 4. NO DAMAGE ASS.

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 04 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
2115	12	032115	MONROE	MH	J,S
2130	13	032130	PS-3	PS-15	J,S
1026	14	031026	SEN-3	1/9-3	J,S
2243	15	032243	PERL-3	SEN-3	J,S
2330	17	032330	POL-3	PS-3	J,S
0100	18	040100	SHOV-3	SEN-2	J,S
0140	20	040140	BOG-2	SEN-2	J,S
0152	21	040125	SEN-3	17-3	J,S
0630	22	040630	PERL-3	SEN-3	J,S

DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.

ENG RESUPPLY 4 LOAD FOR POLISH-W 2 LOAD FOR POLISH-K AMMO WATER, C-BAT LOADED HELO AT 1945

TWO PIT AND ONE SQ. AVAILABLE TROOPS WILL BE AT MARBLE MT. AIRFIELD AT 040630. WHEN COMMITTED TO 3/9 WILL BE OPCON 3/9.

*17-6 032210H 022657. APPROX 4 PERSONS MOVING TO WEST OF H1 LINES. OPEN FIRE FIRE RETURNED FROM 2 SMALL CALIBER A/W ENEMY BROKE CONTACT, EFFECT UNKNOWN.

REGARDING FORCES AT MARBLE MT. AF. D196, NOT SUITABLE PREQ. EMPLOY 4708

REC'D CALL FROM G-3 THAT ARVN HAVE INFO MARINE MIA WAS LOC VIC HANG TAY (3) (BT 11623) AND PLANNED OPN FOR FIRST LIGHT TO RECAPTURE HIM. G-3 WISHED SEN-6 COMMENTS. SEN-6 REQ PERMISSION TO HAVE SEN EFFECT RECAPTURE OF HIM. 1/9 NOTIFIED TO CONDUCT OPN.

17T RPTD AT 040135H THAT POW INTERVIEWER REVEALED THAT VO USE CATHOLIC CHURCH (AT 971664) AS HIDING PLACE WHEN USMC FORCES MOVE INTO VICINITY.

OPERATION SNATCH FOR THIS MORNING IS CANCELLED REINSTITUTE RESERVE AT MARBLE MT. AIRFIELD.

NO CHANGE IN SITUATION. PRESENTLY POLLING BATTLEFIELD AREA. ENEMY SEEMS TO HAVE BROKEN CONTACT

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 04 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
0650	23	040650	CAPT N.	SEN-3	UNIT FROM "K" CO HAS LEFT SUNRISE-6 IS WITH THEM. J,S
0655	24	040655	PERL-3	SEN-3	CANCEL KP-3D WP-30. J,S
0700	25	040700	PERL-3	SEN-3	POSITION & DEFENSE REMAIN THE SAME W/O WITH ENEMY DTG: 040650. J,S
0730	26	040730	POL-14	PS-14	MED EVAQ: AT 960651 8 KIA NO MED AST. REQ. J,S
0740	27	040740	PERL-3	SEN-3	NO CHANGE IN SITUATION NOW EVAQ 9 MORE KIA BY HELO. J,S
0730	28	040730	SHOV-3	SEN-3	MARINE REPORTED TO BE IN INTERHOUSE #16 (BT 116623) OWNER IS VAN PINK BEGIN OPERATION SNATCH ASAP RVN HAVE CLEARED THE AREA FOR OUR USE. J,S
0845	30	040845	PERL-3	SEN-3	NO CHANGE IN SITUATION AT THIS TIME. J,S
0847	31	040847	POL-16	PERL-3	BE ADVISE WE PRESENT POSITION AT 975647. J,S
0850	32	040850	SEN-3	DREAM-B	OPERATION MUSKRAT HAS BEEN SECURED. J,S
0917	33	040917	PERL-3	SEN-3	"K" CO AT 977648 MOVING SOUTH-SOUTHWEST NO ENEMY CONTACT. OA TRENCHES AT 959683, AT 956648 RUNNING EAST TO WEST. J,S
0930	34	040930	SHOV-3	SEN-3	MAKE SURE INTERPRETOR GOES ALONG ON OPERATION SNATCH SO HE CAN PASS THE WORD THAT THERE IS A 100,000P REWARD INFO RELATED TO RUSSELL AND WE GET HIM ALIVE. J,S
0930	35	040930	POL-14	IS	AT 970650 1 US WIA AIR BORN MED AST NEEDED LZ SECTHE MARKED W/GREEN SMOKE. J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 04 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
0950	36	FERT-3	SEN-3	040950	3/9, 040918, REF "D" MOVING TOWARD IE SON 3, "K" HAS 1 PIR SOUTH OF ANTRACHEN, ONE PIR SOUTH WEST 3, LEFT FLANK SOUTH OF IERON 4, TWO PIR WILL MOVE UP THE RIVER. J,S
1040	37	041040	IT-3	SEN-3	RWB 040615, 096654, HOMER RAN INTO 3, VC DRESS IN BLACK CARRYING GRAD. HOMER FIRE ON VC ZND RECEIVED SHOT FROM MORE VC. HOMER RETURNED FIRE AND ASSAULTED VC, CAPT 5 VC IN THIS AREA, ONE VC KIA WHEN MADE TO CLEAR BOOBY TRAP. J,S
1055	38	041055	FERT-3	SEN-3	FERT, 041040H, "K" SWEEP, WE HAVE NOW MADE CONTACT WITH BWAL. J,S
1055	39	041055	FERT-3	SEN-3	FERT, 041040H "K" SWEEP, WE HAVE NOW MADE CONTACT WITH "M" RADIO AND VISUAL. J,S
1100	40	041100	FERT-3	SEN-3	FERT 041100H 991650, RESUPPLY HELO REPORTED TO "K" GO CP, THAT 15 MEN OBJ AT THE ABOVE COORD. NO CHECKING OUT. J,S
1135	41	041135	FERT-3	IT-3	FERT, 041130H, "K" SWEEP, HAVE REACHED "M" GO ARE SWEEPING AND BLOCKING ENEMY POSS. ESTIMATE PARTING AREA APP 1200 EMERGING SUPPLY LIFTED ON 3 OCT WILL BE LIFTED BACK TO "M" CO. J,S
1135	42	041135	ITP	SEN-2	INFO BN VCS CAPTURED BY 3/9 ON 031400H, VC VO ADMITTED TO BEING A GUERILLA. SMALL PAGODA IN YEN NE (2). TUNNEL UNDER PAGODA USED FOR STORAGE WEPS. J,S
1200	43	041200	ROSEM-E	PS	BT RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE AT (AT 978341) TIME 1055H ALSO OBSERVED MANY FOXHOLES IN THAT AREA. J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 04 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1221	44	041221	PS	POL	REQ IMMEDIATE INFO FOR MONROE-6 REGARDING ANY VO CASUALTIES ON OPERATION 3 OCT 65.	J,S
1405	45	MONROE	MH	041405	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.	J,S
1445	46	COM 3/9	SEN-3	041445	SATELLITE 5 CONTACTED CROWD WHO NOTIFIED BOUND THAT THE 2 PLT WHO WERE ATTACHED TO 3/9 HAD BEEN RELEASED.	J,S
1539	47	RW-3	PS-3	041539	TROOPS APPROACHING OBJECT AREA FROM SUNRISE 3 LVTS STUCK (BT 120628) RW-1 WILL BE IN POSITION APPROX 05 MIN. AS BLOCKING FORCE. AO UNABLE TO ESTIMATE CONTACT WITH RW-1.	J,S
1615	49	041615	RW-3	PS-3	1600 SIT REP ALL ELMS. IN POSITION.	J,E
1645	50	041645	FERR-3	SEN-3	CANCELLED ALL PATROLS THAT ARE RUNNING 041800H TR 050500H. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.	J,S
1650	51	041650	RW-3	PS-3	SIT REP RW-6 REPORTS HE HAS COMPLETED SEARCH OF OBJECTIVE AREA WITH NEG. RESULTS. TROOPS NOT WITHDRAWING YET. SOME LVT TROUBLE BEING TAKEN CARE OF NOW. 5 PROBABLE VO KIA.	J,S
1658	53	041658	POL-14	LS-14	REQ UNIT "W" GO PICK UP 971663 1 VIA US ILL MET ASSIST REQ. LZ SEC MARKED WITH RED PANELS.	J,S
1742	54	041742	FO"B"	SEN-3	ONE LVT BROKEN DOWN AT 121625.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 05 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1800	1	041800	IT-3	SEN-3	J,S
1815	2	041815	SHOVE-2	SEN-2	J,S
1820	3	041820	RME	PS	J,S
1830	4	041830	POLISH	LS 1/4	J,S
1840	5	041840	PS-3	MM-3	J,S
1905	6	041905	FERT-3	SEN-3	J,S
1900	7	041900	MM-3	PS-3	J,S
1927	8	041927	FERT-3	SEN-3	J,S
1945	9	041945	FERT-3	SEN-3	J,S
1945	10	041945	MM-3	PS-3	J,S

RAD3 (BT 061330) PATROL WAS FIRED ON THREE DIFFERENT TIMES AS THEY MOVED THROUGH RICE PADDIES. VC FIRED M-1, RETURNED FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA, FOUND BLOOD ON TRAIL,

QUANG NAM SPECIAL SECTOR RPTD THAT ONE USMC ENLISTED MAN HELD BY VC AT NHAN BOI CITY VICINITY (BT 155522) TIME 0800, 04 OCTOBER 65.

PROMOUNCED LACK OF ACTIVITY NO RIVER TRAFFIC AND NO CIVILIANS WORKING IN THE RICE FIELDS.

PICK UP COORD (AT 974654) ONE ARVN SICK BELIEVED MALARIA MEDICAL ASSIST HQ, LZ SECURE MARCHED WITH GREEN SMOKE CONTACT POLISH K ON LZ COMMON.

REQUEST INFO ON PRESENT STATUS SNATCH PATROL AND REQUIREMENT FOR SUNRISE SUPPORT FROM PRESENT FORWARD POSITION.

"K"3 041600H (AT 960945 - WOMAN CAME TO ARE PASS AND INTERROGATORS DETERMINED THAT SHE HAD INFO CONSULTABLE FOOD STORAGE AND WANTED TO TELL WHERE IT WAS LOCATED.

RMB6 AND RMB RETURNED TO RMB CP AT 1830. OPERATION HAD NEGATIVE RESULTS EXCEPT FOR TANK ACTION REPORTED EARLIER. HOPE TO GET SPOTTER FROM SHARPSHOOTER UPON RETURN OF ALL ELEMENTS.

"L" BRIDGE (AT 990701) ARVN FIRED 60MM MORTAR ON VC BOAT. WHEN ARVN SAW VC THE VC WENT WEST IN BOAT.

CHANGES IN PATROLS

SNOKEHOOM B (BT 045130) OBSERVED THREE VC RUNNING AT ABOVE COORD. FIRED UPON VC, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 5 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
2015	11	042015	WENT-2	SEN-2	CONFISCATE COUNTERBAND FROM NIEU DONG CHECK POINT (BT 041745). SIX POUNDS OF SALT, EIGHTEEN GALLONS OF GAS.	J,S
2030	12	042030	IT-3	SEN-3	HWG3 POSITION (BT 062642).	J,S
1850	13	041860	WONROE	MH	WEATHER FORECAST PERIOD COVERED 041800H TO 050600H	J,S
2130	14	042130	SHOVR-3	SEN-3	QUANG NAM SPECIAL SECTOR AT COORD (BT 055700) TWO PLT OF VC MOVED INTO AREA. CAME FROM SOUTH EXCEPT TO TRY ATTACK ON RF 591 COMPANY OR MARINE IN MARBLE MOUNTAIN AREA.	J,S
2320	15	042320	IT-3	SEN-3	RADAR T-21 PICKED UP MOVEMENT AT (BT 074690) APPROX 800 METERS FROM BUNKER A2 208 WEAT. ALL SECURE.	J,S
2300	16	042300	SHOVR-2	SEN-2	QUANG NAM SPECIAL SECTOR AGENT REPORTS TWO VC PLTS ARE MOVING FROM THE SOUTH (THANH QUIT (BT 030620)) DIEM BAN DISTRICT TO TRY AND ATTACK THE REGIONAL FORCE COMPANY 591 OF MARBLE MOUNTAIN AREA, DANANG AIRFIELD.	J,S
2145	17	042145	BB "E"	SEN-3	REPORT SEVEN TRUCK SOUTH OF AIRFIELD MOVING EAST.	J,S
	18	042200	RM	PS	ALL UNITS SECURE EXCEPT HW-C WHO IS IN PROCESS OF MAKING OUT REPORT NOW.	J,S
0300	19	050300	RM-3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT HW-C 0100-0130	J,S
0715	21	050715	NONROE	PS	WEATHER FORECAST PERIOD COVERED 050600H TO 051800H	J,S
0803	22	050803	POLISH	LS	ONE CIVILIAN WIA NED ASSIST REQUIRED, LZ SECURED, MARKED WITH WHITE SMOKE.	J,S
0825	23	050825	IT-3	SEN-3	"K" 050800H (AT 974654) WOMEN ENTER PLT AREA WITH FRAG WOUNDS. INTERROGATORS SAID SHE WAS HIT BY ARTILLERY. HELLO EVACUATED.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 05 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0835	24	050835	PS	RE	RECON SONG LA THO RIVER, PAY PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO TO AREA SOUTH WEST OF HILL 55 FOR VC ACTIVITY AND RIVER TRAFFIC.	J,S
1005	25	051005	RM	PS	BE ADVISED THAT MED EVAC HAS EVACUATED CIVILIAN BITTEN BY DOG TO RVN HOSPITAL.	J,S
1052	26	051052	PS-3	TF-3	"B" COMPANY, 1ST AIRTRAC BN PROVIDE THREE LVTS OPCON 3/9	J,S
1130	27	051130	RM-3	BS-3A	HAVE CONTACTED SMOKEHOUSE B5 ON YOUR IL MSG. UNABLE TO CONTACT RADIO RELAY.	J,S
1135	28	051135	HOA CAM	SEN-3	HOA CAM WILL HAVE A PATROL FROM 1300 TO 1800 AT (AT 998707) TO (AT 985703).	J,S
1135	29	051135	RM-3	PS	BE ADVISED THAT MONROE 6 ACTUAL ARRIVED LZ OSTRICH AT 1125H. NOW ENROUTE TO REDWOOD "C" AND "B".	J,S
1235	30	051235	SEN-3	SHOVE	FERTILIZE REPORTS TROOP MOVEMENT (BT 007649). REQUEST INFO ON POSSIBLE RVN FORCES THAT AREA.	J,S
1440	31	051440	D L	POLISH	NO ACTIVITY TO REPORT AT 0064 AND 9964.	J,S
1355	32	051355	D L	POLISH	MANY PEOPLE MOVING WEST FROM VILLAGE AT (AT 998655).	J,S
1400	33	051400	D L	POLISH	PEOPLE SIGHTED ARE ALL WOMEN SEEM TO BE CARRYING SUPPLIES COORD (AT 985654).	J,S
1430	34	051430	FERT-3	SEN-3	FERT INDIA 6 IS TAKING STEPS TO INVESTIGATE AREA OF REPORTED VC ACTIVITY.	J,S
1445	35	051445	D L	POLISH	SPOTTED PEOPLE BY RAILROAD TRACK, THEY WERE UNARMED AND TOOK COVER BY TRACKS ON MY SECOND PASS.	J,S
1600	36	051600	D L	POLISH	NINE PEOPLE MOVING SOUTH AT (BT 007633).	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 05 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1610	38	051610	D L	POLISH	DEADLOCK ADVISES COORD CLOSE TO VILLAGE BICH NAM PEARLS ARTY WILL STRIKE THE VILLAGE.	J,S
1610	39	051610	FERT-3	SEN-3	FERT INDIA COMPLETED SNEEP. RETURNING ORIGINAL POSITION. AM PLANNING TO FIRE ARTY. ON REPORTED HIGH FREQUENCY RADIO SET UP AT (BT 003634).	J,S
1623	40	051623	D L	POLISH	FIRE MISSION - ANTENNA PART 1 WILL CONTROL AND WILL ADJUST. ONE WP ROUNDED AT MY COMMAND WILL ADJUST.	J,S
1650	41	051650	PS 22	PS 3	FIRE MISSION. COORD (BT 003634). HIGH FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 6 OCT 1965

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1800	1	051800H	RM-F	PS	AO HEID FIRE MISSION FOR SUNRISE. NO BODIES OBSERVED BUT AO OBSERVED BLOOD ON GROUND. ART. FIRED 48 RDS. COORD (BT 089634).	J,S
1850	2	051850H	RM-F	PS	(BT 037627) 2 MEN RAN OUT OF HOUSE AND WHERE LOST BY OBSERVATION BY AO SUSPECTS THESE TWO MEN WERE PART OF A VC DEMOLISHEN TEAM THAT EARLIER BLEW UP A BUILDING IN THIS AREA.	J,S
1841	3	051841H	PERT-3	SEN-3	A- H&S 3/9(FWD) B- 051730H C- AT 988684 D- RECEIVED ONE RD SNIPER FIRE FROM "G" ABOVE. TWO MEN IN BLACK SEEN RUNNING ACROSS PADDY TO CAM NE #2. E- 8 MAN PATROL SENT TO CHECK AREA. NOTHING FOUND.	J,S
1900	4	051900H	PERT-3	SEN-3	2 AMBUSHES ADDED: TEN MAN EACH (003690)(003686) dark to dawn 2030-0630, NEGATIVE CONTACT AT BOTH SITES.	J,S
1942	5	051942H	SEN-3	PERT-3	20 PT'S AND CO OF 11TH RANGERS WILL SWEEP SOUTH FROM BRIDGE VIC 917675 TO GS. WEST FROM ROUTE 1 FOLLOWED BY RICE HARVESTERS WHO WILL TAKE RICE TO HIGHWAY TO USMC TRUCKS	J,S
1817	6	051817H	MONROE		MOTHERDAILY WEATHER REPORT.	J,S
2105	7	052105H	SHOV-2	SEN-2	MOCT 65 DTG OF COLLECTION, AGENT'S RELATIVE WHO EVACUATED HIMSELF FROM THE VC CONTROLLED REGION GAVE INFO TO SECRET AGENT. THE VC IN THE TOWNSHIP HOA HAI, HOA LAN HOA PHUNG TOWNSHIP HOA VANG DIST AND THANH SON, THANH TRUNG TOWNSHIP. THEY MOVED TO THE ABOVE LOCATIONS WITHA VIEW TO SET UP THE COMBAT ZONE. SOMETIMES THEY WOULD GO TO SURROUNDING TOWNS TO BUY: CENTER'S CADRE HAVE COLLECTED CONFIRMED THE INFO. RATED B-2	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 6 OCT 1965

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DIG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN	
2055	8	052055H	SNOW-2	SEN-2	CHIEF QUANG NAM CS D. REPTS ONE VC COMPANY HAS RECENTLY MOVED FROM PHU THANH HAMLET PHU DIEN TOWN - SHIP QUE SON DIST TO HOA MY HAMLET PHU DIEN TOWNSHIP (BT 072476). STRENGTH 130 SOLDIERS. WEAPNS: 1-60MM MORTAR, 2 MG'S, 12 BAR'S AND ASSORTED RIFLES. UNIFORM: GREY, CAMOUFLAGE HATS, RUBBER SANDALS, RUK SACKS AND SCARFS. CO CMDRS UNK. CO COMMANDING ECHELONS UNK. HQT'S IS LOC AT APPROX (BT 082484). AT THIS COORD THEY HAVE 1-60MM MORTAR, 4 BAR'S AND A PRO-10 MOVED TO THESE LOCATIONS WITH A VIEW OF PROTECTING THE PEOPLE HARVESTING THEIR CROPS. COLLATION: OUR CENTERS CAORS HAS BEEN SENT OUT TO COLLATE AND HE CONFIRMED THE INFO.	J,S
0205	10	060205	IT-3	Sen-3	RWBH05B AT COORD (BT 060045H) ENCOUNTERED SIX PEOPLE, OPENED FIRE.	J,S
0709	11	060709	MONROE	M H	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST	J,S
0805	12	060805	RWC	SEN-3	REC'G SMALL ARMS SNIPER FIRE FROM ACROSS RIVER NO WIA OR KIA AT THIS TIME.	J,S
0823	13	060823	IT-3	SEN-3	RWD3 HAS REACHPPB AT (BT 049716)	J,S
0820	14	060820	RWF	PS	SIX MEN CARRYING "A" FRAMES, APPEAR TO BE MADE OF 2X4'S. MEN TOOK EVASIVE ACTION AS SOON AS WE CAME DOWN ON THEM. MEN STARTED OUT FROM COORD (AT 996630) MOVING N.E. TO VILLAGE (AT 995636).	J,S
0829	15	060829	RWF	PS	CHECK OUT 0265, 0364, 0264, 0464, 0366 NO UNUSAL ACTIVITY.	J,S
0945	16	060945	SEN-3		IVT WILL BE FIRING A IVT LINE CHARGE AT (AT 989699) time 1100 ALL PERSONNEL STAY CLEAR	

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 06 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURN. L. NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
0945	16	060945	SEN-3		OF THIS AREA. 2/9 NOTIFIED 3/9 NOTIFIED HOA CAM NOTIFIED. J,S
1020	17	061020	IT-3	SEN-3	RWD3 AT (AT 060845) ONE ROUND BY SNIPER LOCA UNKNOWN. ONE SOD SENT OUT TO SEARCH, ONE WIA. J,S
1125	18	061125	IT-3	SEN-3	"B" 3D P/LT AT (BT 060730H) TWO HOUSE WATCH CONTAIN RICE AT THE ABOVE COORD WERE RELEASE OF THE RICE. SLAY BORN UNIT WERE SENT TO THIS UNIT. TO PICK UP RICE AND TAKE TO JERRY POINT WERE IT WILL BE TURNED OVER TO RM2. J,S
1150	19	061150	DREAM	SEN-3	THREE LVT'S DEPARTED DREAM CP FOR AREA OF OPERATIONS. LARGE EXPLOSION CAN BE EXPECTED AT APPROX 1300. J,S
1455	20	061455	D L	R W	THROUGHOUT THE AREA SEVERAL PEOPLE AT NORMAL ROUTINE. REQUEST RECON 0570, 0470, 0471, 0571 100 VC AREA 0368. 20 VC EMPLACING AT MINES VIC (BT 069689) J,S
1455	21	061455	R W	L S	2MO VIETNAMESE CIVILIA NS ILL, ONE SERIOUS ONE CRITICAL MED ASSIT. NOT REQ. IX SECURE MARKED WITH GREEN SMOKE CONTACT RW14 ON TAD 1. J,S
1528	22	061528	FERR-6	SEN-3	COMPANY "I" (BT 015640) PATROL ONE WIA (LOST FOOT FROM FRIENDLY 81. PATROL REQ'D S/A FIRE FROM (BT 027643). FIRED TWO MORTAR ROUNDS AT SNIPERS. PATROL MOVING TO HIGHWAY #1 WHERE COMPANY "I" WILL PICK UP WIA IN WHITE. J,S
1600	23	061600	SHOVE	SEN-2	HIEU DUC DIST CHIEF RPTS UNRATED AGENT RPTS 2 ME COMPANIES MOVED TO (AT 8765), (AT 8966) ON 5 OCT. THESE COMPANIES CAME FROM A BN VIC (AT 9463). ONE COMPANY REMAINED W/4 81MM MORTARS J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 06 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1610	24	061630	RW-3	PS-3	J,S
1610	25	061610	POLISH	IS	J,S
1625	26	061625	PS-3	RW-3	J,S
1638	27	071638	POLISH	R M	J,S

RW-6 WAS RELEASED BY BEAVER SKIN 5.6 AT HOT AND IS NOW BACK AT HOT DOG. NOTHING UNUSAL.

MED EVAC - ONE US ILL MED AS SITANCE NOT REQUIRED. LANDING ZONE SECURE. MARKED WITH GREENSMOKE CONTACT POLISH 14K BUTTON RED

REQUEST PATROLS FROM "B" "C" COMPANYS.

FOR PERIOD 081800 - 091800 ASAP.

REQUEST RECON 9665, 9666 FOR POSSIBLE NEW ENEMY ACTIVITY.

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 07 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1630	2	061630	HOA VANG	SEN-3	061830 NO RICE HARVEST 07 OCTOBER 1965.	J,A
1845	3	061845	POLIAH	LS	POLISH M REQ MED EVAC (AT 971662) ONE US HIGH TEAM MED ASSISTANCE REQ. LZ SECURE MARKED WITH RED PANELS.	J,S
1900	4	061900	FEET-2	SEN-2	"I" CO MIEU DONG CHECK POINT CONFISCATED COUNTERBAND: 14 GALS GAS - 36 BOTTLES ASPIRINS - 53 LBS RICE WEATHER FORECAST PERIOD COVERED 061000H TO 070600H IN REF TO LOCATION AND EMPLOYMENT (BT 098657). FROM 060400H TO 061200H.	J,S
1930	5	061930	MONROE	NH		J,S
1930	6	061930	RM-6	RM-3		J,S
0745	7	060745	IT-3	SEN-3	MCO HOMER 6E WILL NOT RUN TO NIGHT DUE TO COEN PROBLEM. LOCATION OF STD 105 "I" CO (BT 024655) .	J,S
1955	8	061955	FEET-2	SEN-2	FORTIFICATIONS DESTROYED, EIGHT FEET OF TUNNEL FROM (AT 980688) TO (AT 987688). TEN POUNDS TNT USED.	J,S
2000	9	062000	FEET-2	SEN-2		J,S
2013	10	062013	FEET-3	SEN-3	"I" BRIDGE SQD PICKED UP ONE VCS HAD IMPROPER I.D. AND ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE. VCS TURNED OVER TO HOA VANG.	J,S
1113	12	061113	SEN-3	SHOVE-3	KP-6D WILL NOT RUN AS SCHEDULED. THEY WILL HAVE A PATROL IN GS (YZNH) AND (ZLWV) FROM 070800-071400.	J,S
2145	14	062145	SEN-3	SHOVE-3	3D AT BATTALION WILL CONDUCT A CIVIL AFFAIRS PATROL IN GS (IOMJ)-(IRVJ)-(HBPO) FROM 070645-070900.	J,S
2300	15	062300	FEET-2	SEN-2	INDIA 061630H (BT 005666) NO ID EVACUATED TO ITT.	J,S
2315	16	062315	FEET-3	SEN-3	FEET-K AREA WHERE ONE VCS WAS SHOT OFF PADDY WAS KEPT UNDER OBSERVATION WITH BINOCULARS.	J,S
0031	17	070031	FEET-3	SEN-3	8-10 VC MOVING EAST FROM "M" CO AREA TOWARD AMBUSH SITE. AS VC GOT CLOSE THEY OPENED FIRE W/SEMI/AUTO FIRE AND CARBINES.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 07 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0515	18	080515	FLEET-3	SEN-3	FLEET "I" 070425) AT 982687) S/D AT SCHOOL HAD TWO GRANADES THROWN AT POSITION IN REAR OF SCHOOL HOUSE AND REC'D S/A FIRE. S/A FIRE RETURNED NEGATIVE.	J,S
0655	20	080655	FLEET-3	SEN-3	S/D AT SCHOOL HOUSE HEARD BEATING ON BAMBOO REC'D ABOUT TWELVE RDS OF S/A. RETURNED FIRE, RESULTS UNKNOWN.	J,S
0720	21	080720	MONROE	MH	WEATHER FORECAST PERIOD COVERED 070600H TO 071800H	J,S
0750	22	080750	IT-3	SEN-3	RND3B PATROL SAW TWO VCS AT 500-600 METERS AWAY, PURSUED FIRED FOUR WARNING SHOTS VCS FIRED INTO VILLAGE.	J,S
0940	24	080940	IT-3	SEN-3	SHRAP SHOTER ONJ WP GRANADE EXPLOSION AND AUTO WPNS FIRE AT (BT 044704)	J,S
1050	25	081050	IT-3	SEN-3	REINFORCED S/D SENT TO PAGANDA (BT 040706), AT 0930 S/D FIRED S/A AT FOUR VCS. THEY RAN INTO POGANDA TO ESCAPE. VC SUSTAINED ONE KIA.	J,S
1130	26	071130	IT-3	SEN-3	ENCL WHILE WALKING THROUGH VILLAGE S/D SAW ONE MAN SETTING IN HOUSE HE ATTEMPTED TO HIDE S/D ENTERED HOUSE THROUGH BACK DOOR HE HAD NO I.D. OR WPN. TURNED OVER TO ITT.	J,S
1135	27	071135	IT-3	SEN-3	RND3 PATROL WAS FIRED ON BY SIX VC USING AT LEAST TWO AUTO/WPNS AND FLEET WERE SENT/AUTO WPNS. RETURNED FIRE NO ESTIMATE OF VC HIT.	J,S
1100	28	071100	IT-3	SEN-3	STATUS REPORT ON AT'S	J,S
1225	29	071225	TRM	PS	PATROL INDIA 6D IN FIRE FIGHT. POSITION (BT 012643) FIRE COMING FROM (BT 012643).	J,S
1330	30	071330	FLEET-3	SEN-3	WALKED REC'D TEN ROUNDS S/A AND 30 CAL WPN. RETURNED S/A ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 08 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1225	35	081225	PERU-3	SEN-3	"M" COMPANY - VIETNAMESE WOMAN CAME INTO "M" CO OP WAS TREATED FOR GUN SHOT WOUND IN ARM, VO TOOK HER RICE. J,S
1255	36	081255	SEN-3	BB-3	PROVIDE ONE T/O RIFLE SOD AND ONE PIF LDR FOR AWARDS CEREMONY 120820. AT NEW HQ BN MOTOR POOL. J,S
1345	37	081345	POLISH	IS	ONE CIVILIAN HAS BULLET WOUND NO NEED FOR MED ASSIST. LZ SECURE MARKED WITH RED M AND GREEN SMOKE. J,S
1410	38	081410	PERU-3	SEN-3	CIVILIAN MALE ENTER "M" GP WITH GUN SHOT WOUND IN ARM. STARTED HE WAS HELPING ARVN FORCE CARRYING RICE AND WAS SHOT BY A SNIPER. MED EVACUATED. J,S
1420	39	081420	PS	POLISH	DAO ACTIVITY SECURED UNTIL 081630. PS-2 REQ YOU CHECK INTO THE DAO NET WITH THIS STATION AT (AT 081615). J,S
0815	40	080815	SHOVE	SEN-3	NO ADDITIONAL INFO BUT OPERATION SKULL IS STILL PLANNED FOR TODAY, TOMORROW OR NEXT DAY. J,S
1550	41	081550	PERU-3	SEN-3	ALPHA HIT BY S/P BY AUTO/CARBINE (AT 005643) RETURNED FIRE, BROKE CONTACT. J,S
1605	42	081605	SPP	SEN-3	SECURITY PATROL ALL SECURE NOTHING TO REPORT. J,S
1615	43	081615	IT-3	SEN-3	STATUS REPORT ON AT'S. NINE DEADLINED J,S
1645	44	061640	HOAYANG	SEN-3	NO RICE HARVEST TOMORROW. J,S
1650	45	061650	IT-3	SEN-3	PATROL, AMBUSH AND ESTABLISH LP IN VICINITY OF PPB (BT 047713) UNTIL 090100H WHEN IT WILL MOVE TO (BT 076710). J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 08 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0720	23	080720	RMF	PS	(BT 057713) THREE SEPARATE INDICATIONS THAT THERE WAS A HEAVY VOLUME OF TRAFFIC CROSSING STREAM.	J,S
0828	24	080827	MONROE	MH	WEATHER FORECAST PERIOD COVERED 080600H TO 081800H	J,S
0759	25	080759	PLI	RMF	REGON GS (AT 9866) (AT 9966) (BT 0066) NO UNSUAL ACTIVITY.	J,S
0845	26	080845	ITL-3	SEN-3	0623 RWA-3 WAS IN POSITION 0745 RMB-1 LEFT LOD 0828 RMB-1 300 YD LOD	J,S
0840	27	080840	RMF	PS	(BT 007662) PEOPLE MOSTLY WOMEN CARRYING VEGIE* TABIES.	J,S
0910	28	080910	POLISH	IS	PICK UP COORD (AT 973670) ONE US WIA MED ASSIST REQ LZ SECURES MARKED W/YELLOW SMOKE.	J,S
1000	29	081000	RW	RMF	REGON SONG VINH DIEN RIVER FOR TRAFFIC	J,S
0840	30	080840	POLISH	RMF	REGON 9666, 9766, 9667 FOR ENEMY ACTIVITY	J,S
1010	31	081010	ITL-3	SEN-3	A CO (BT 091667) (BT 073669) 3 PLF B CO (BT 068715) C CO (BT 055664) (BT 047668) (BT 063648) D CO (BT 068715) (BT 072701) BN CP (BT 068757)	J,S
1100	33	081100	ITL-3	SEN-3	BRAVO ONE OPERATION SECURE. A TOTAL OF NINE VOS PICKED UP. SPOT REPORT TO FOLLOW.	J,S
1155	34	081155	SHOVE	SEN-2	DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR REPTS THERE ARE TWO SODS VC AT (BT 050713) (BT 045687)	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 08 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
2145	12	072145	IT-3	SEN-3	RWG-2 REQ'D APPROX 20 RDS S/F FROM THREE DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS. RETURNED FIRE, SUSTAINED ONE KIA.
2200	13	072200	PERT-3	SEN-3	VC SEEN THROUGH SNIPER SCOPE 100 METERS NORTH OF (AT 973653) WAS SNOOPING FROM EAST TO WEST. FIRED ONE ROUND, SAW MAN FALL WENT TO CHECK NO BODY WAS FOUND.
2245	14	072245	IT-3	SEN-3	DELTA 3 NEW LOCATION (BT 047713)
2325	15	072325	SHOVE	SEN-3	FOR INFO ON CONGRESSMEN COMING TO AREA, REQUEST ED BY MAJOR DORSEY, S-3 WILL HAVE TO CALL AD-0 FOR SCHEDULE.
2035	16	072035	SEN-3	PERT-3	THERE WILL BE A RANGER CO RVN AT HOA VANG DISTRICT HDQS AT 040500. THEY WILL PROCEED TO (AT 990674) THEN WEST TO (AT 978670).
2400	17	072400	IT-3	SEN-3	RWA-B WILL NOT DEPART UNTIL 080600 OR LATER.
0010	18	070010	SEN-3	SHOVE	RWA-B WILL NOT DEPART UNTIL 080600 OR LATER.
0315	19	080315	PERT-3	SEN-3	"I" COMPANY - UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC PLAGE 12-15 POUNDS EXPLOSIVES ON PATH AND THAN SETTING IT OFF.
0430	20	080430	SEN-2	SEN-3	INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
0525	21	080525	IT-3	SEN-3	RWB1 LOCATED A MINE AT (BT 071699) AND AM IN THE PROCESS OF BLOWING IT UP.
0705	22	080705	PERT-3	SEN-3	BEAVER SKIN 6-6 SWEEP RPTS MEETING HEAVY RESISTANCE AT START OF SWEEP. FIRING WAS HEARD IN REAR.

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 08 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1800	1	071800	FERT-3	SEN-3	YV CHILD APPROXIMATELY 10 YEAR OLD WAS KIA. BELIEVE TO HAVE STEP ON MINE. PREPARED BY CORPSMAN AND HELIO EVACUATED.
1740	2	071740	FERT-2	SEN-2	PATROL ENCOUNTERED SIX VC AT (BT 012642). PATROL RETURNED FIRE, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.
1755	3	071755	IT-3	SEN-3	ASTABLES HOT DOG AT (BT 092667) NEGATIVE CONTACT.
1800	4	071800	RW	RMH	RECON MISSION - LOOK FOR 120 VC W/ ONE 60MM MORTAR.
1755	5	071755	RMH	RW	(BT 047717) LARGE GROUP OF FARMERS, GROUP OF PEOPLE WEARING WHITE GARMENTS.
1803	6	071803	FERT	SEN-3	CANCEL ME7B SUSPENDED (AT 966661) AMBUSH SAME TIME FRAME.
1800	7	071800	IT-2	SEN-2	THERE ABOUT 100 VC IN VICINITY KEAI TAR (2), (BT 045677).
1910	8	071910	MONROE	MH	WEATHER REPORT PERIOD COVERED 071800H TO 080600H J,S
1910	9	071910	ORDER	SEN-2	A LAUNDRY MAN RPTD TO ORDERLY THAT VC WERE SETTING UP MORTARS (BT 077723).
2000	10	072000	SEN-3	FERT-3	50-60 MAIN FORCE VC RPTD LOCATED IN AREA (BT 023640) (BT 022635). HE PREPARED ON ORDER TO SEARCH AREA AND DESTROY VC THEREIN.
2200	11	072200	IT-3	SEN-3	RWA-3 RPTD APPROX 25 RDS S/F. WPNS BELIEVED TO BE CARBINES. RETURNED FIRE, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 09 00Z 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1850	1	081850	PERT-3	SEN-3	"M" CO, 081830H, AT 962659, RECEIVED ONE ROUND SNIPER FIRE FROM ACROSS RIVER. LOCATION UNKNOWN. MED EVAC ONE FLESH WOUND. J,S
1800	2	081800	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST. J,S
1850	3	081850	PS	RM-F	CHECK AT 966666 AND 966664 FOR ALARGE GROUP OF MEN. J,S
1920	4	081920	IN-3	SEN-3	RWD3A 082000H TO 082230H CP ONE 049715H CP TWO 051717H CP THREE 045716 NIGHT AMBUSH RWD RWD 3 BRAVO TIME 090300 TO 090800 COORD 050712. J,S
1945	5	081945	SEN-3	SHOV-3	RWD 3A WILL HAVE A PATROL IN GS 0471 FROM 082000H TO 082230H. J,S
1950	6	081950	PERT-3	SEN-3	"F", "M" 081930H, 971661, RECEIVE 25 RDS CARBINE FIRE INTO MIKE CO POSITION. FROM 973660 RETURN 20 RDS FIRE ONE WIA FOOT WOUND. J,B
2000	7	082000	PERT-3	SEN-3	"K" CO 081930, AT 973654, SNIPER FIRE FROM 974656 FIRE INCREASE 1 WITH A/W. FIRE RETURN S/A ENEMY FIRE STOP ONE WIA FOOT WOUND. J,S
1930	8	081930	PERT-2	SEN-2	MIKE DONG CHECK POINT CONFISCATED: 1 MAN NO ID 1 WOMAN NO ID, 1 WOMAN SYD BLACK CLOTH, 1 WOMAN 10 GAIS FISH SAUCE. J,S
2029	9	082029	PERT-3	SEN-3	PATROL MP8D IS CANCELLED CHANGE TIME TO 2000-0200H. J,S
2050	10	090930	PERT-3	SEN-3	AT 090930H BLOCK AT (970667). SWEEP PLF (965664) TO (965672) SWEEP VILLAGE (967676). IF TIME PERMITS (963676). J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 09 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DIG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
2116	11	082116	IT-3	SEN-3	J,S
2145	12	082145	SHOV-3	SEN-3	J,S
2309	13	082309	IT-3	SEN-3	J,S
2355	14	082355	IT-3	SEN-3	J,S
0030	15	090030	SHOV-2	SEN-2	J,S
0030	16	090030	SHOV-2	SEN-2	J,S
0600	17	090600	FERT(R)	SEN-3	J,S
0720	18	090720	FERT-3	SEN-3	J,S

WE WISH TO CANCELLED REQUEST FOR DOG TEAM & HELICOPTERS WITH LOUD SPEAKERS.

POSITIONS OF THE 592 RF. (998686) (972713) (973700) (997700).

RWA 082240H (992667) RECEIVED 5 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM 100 YDS SOUTH OF OUR POSITION. RETURN FIRE 4 RDS M-49 AND 25 RDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE. SNIPER CEASED.

RWBA 08230H BT 068704 PATROL UP (1) ONE MALE MALE FOUND HIDING IN GAVE UNDER A BLANKET. HAD NO ID CARD. TURNED OVER TO HOA VANG.

1 PIF VO IN COMBAT CONTACT WITH ARVN "D" BATTERY FIRED 5 VO WIA EST.

ARVN HAS 2 VO KIA AND ONE SUB MACHINE GUN AT (BT 046633).

AT 0445H REAR GUARD SECURITY HEARD NOISES AT (AT 997722). FIRED FLARE AND TURNED ON JEEP LIGHTS SPOTTED ABOUT 8 MEN DRESSED IN GREEN ARVN UNIFORMS. APPREHENDED THEM SEARCH REVEALED NO WEAPONS BUT THEY HAD ID CARDS. ARE BEING HELD AT 3/9 GP (REAR) WILL BE TURNED OVER TO ITT.

FERT HAS SENT 1 MINE CLEARING TEAM TO "M" CO & 1 TEAM TO "T" CO. 1-DAY OPERATION SHOULD BE ABLE TO RETURN THEM BY TONIGHT.

JOURNAL FOR G-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 09 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
0715	19	090715	MONROE	ME	J,S
0825	20	090825	POL	RMB	J,S
					1) OK GS 9964, 0464-N, BANK OF RIVER 2) 9563-9667 FOR TRAFFIC 3) 9564-9664 FOR BW AOT.
0940	21	090940	SEN-3	SHOV-3	J,S
0950	22	090950	PERL-3	SEN-3	J,S
1020	23	091020	PERL-3	SEN-3	J,S
1040	24	091040	SHOV-2	SEN-2	J,S
1300	25	091300	SHOV-3	SEN-3	J,S
1415	26	091415	PS-3	RM-3	J,S
1515	27	091515	IR-3	SEN-3	J,S
1450	28	091450	SHOVE	SEN-2	J,S
1540	29	091540	SEN-3	RM-3	J,S

DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.

1) OK GS 9964, 0464-N, BANK OF RIVER
2) 9563-9667 FOR TRAFFIC
3) 9564-9664 FOR BW AOT.

PATROL LEGB IS CANCELLED DUE TO LACK OF PERSON.

"M" OO HAS CROSSED LOD AT 090945H

"M" OO AT LA BONG 2 APT 091010H.

RELAYED FROM WING-G-2 DTG 091025, "B" BTRY 1ST LAM BN REPORTS OBSERVING BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 082100 2ND 090300H SMALL FIRES OF SHORT DURATION ON FLASHING ON 2ND OFF FOR 1 MIN.

REGARDING CONTACT IN YOUR AREA LAST NIGHT NO ARVN HAS HOS HAS KNOWLEDGE OF ARVN FORCES IN THAT AREA.

REQUEST SIT REP, RELAY THREW POLISH.

NORMAL PATROL CONTINUES.

VO REG FORCE COMPANY, COMMANDED BY NGUYEN DOA MOVED SE DIEN BAN TO VICH TRAM HAMLET (AT 999635) STRENGTH 120 WEAPONS, (1) 57 RECOILLESS UNIFORMS HOME MADE GRAY FABRIC. MISSION TO RAID US FORCES AT HA-THANH.

ALL LIAISON WITH HOI AN MUST BE ACCOMPLISHED THRU DIV G-3 IDENTIFY PROBLEMS IN DETAIL AND I WILL COORDINATE WITH DIVISION FOR SUBJECT TRIP. DIV REPRESENTATION REQUIRED.

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 09 OCT 1965

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN	
1525	30	091525	SHOVE	SEN-2	AGENT AT I CORP REPORTS ONE VC MAIN FORCE WITH H ONE MONTAGARD MEDICAL OFF. COMM. BY PHAN-EQUIP WITH ONE 60MM MORTAR, 9 A/W APPEARED ON 5 OCT AT (BT 070630) G-2 COMMENT THIS IS OPER AREA OF LOCAL FORCE H-40 GO.	J,S
1745	31	091745	PERL-3	SEN-3	KS9B 998663, 000669, 973670, 1845 TO 0100H.	J,S
1800	32	091800	SHOV-2	SEN-2	MAG 16 RPTS THEY HAD HELO FIRED AT FROM (BT 058628) TIME: 1630. THEY FELT THIS WAS COVERING FIRE FOR JUNKS CROSSING RIVER.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 10 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1835	2	091835	FERL-3	SEN-3	J,S
1845	3	091845	MONROE	MH	J,S
1900	4	091900	SEN-3	IL-3	J,S
1905	5	091905	SEN-3	BB-3	J,S
1915	6	091915	SEN-22	SEN-3	J,S
1920	7	091920	FERL-3	SEN-3	J,S
1900	8	091900	IL-3	PS-3	J,S
1930	9	091930	FERL-3	SEN-3	J,S
1935	10	091935	DBB	SEN-3	J,S
1930	11	091930	PS-3	RM-3	J,S
1955	12	091955	FERL-3	SEN-3	J,S

CHANGE TIMES OF K9A & K9A AROUND

091800 TO 100600 DAIL WEATHER FORECAST

NO RICE HARVEST TOMORROW

UNIFORM FOR AWARD CEREMONY 12 OCT. USMC UTILITIES, CARTRIDGE, PISTOL BELT. REHEARSAL 120700H INFORMAL IN MAF BRFG ROOM.

AB REPORTED 30 TONS RICE STORED IN EMPTY STRUCTURES. BT 059641. AO REPORTED LATER PERSONS CARRYING RICE ACROSS THE RIVER FROM STRUCTURE.

KIL0 CP 092900H AT 997663 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE RED 3 OR 4 RDS RETURNED, SEARCH NEGATIVE.

THIS IS TO CONFIRM BREWSTER SCHEDULE. 100935 ARRIVAL IT CP. BRIEFING CP AND HEL0 TOUR LANDING AT MARBLE MOUNTAIN 101050 DEPART CP.

REPS THAT RUN AT THE BRIDGE ARE FIRING AT SUSPECTED VC.

3 LVTS STUCK AT CAM ME BAC SPLASH POINT SEND 2 LVTS REACTION FORCE BT

SUBMIT COMMAND CHRONOLOGY ASAP.

LIMA BRIDGE 091930 BT 007800 ARV % MARINES & USING FIELD GLASSES SPOTTED 2 MEN IN BOAT HEADING SOUTH TO NORTH & THEN ALONG NORTHERN TREELINE APPROX 100M EAST OF RIVER. ARVNS FIRE 2 60MM MORTARS NO MARINES INVOLVED IN FIRE.

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 10 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1920	13	091920	SHOV-2	SEN-2	AT 081800 6 VC WITH K-50 MG'S MOVED FROM THACH BO HAMLET TO PHU HOA HAMLET WEARING WHITE CLOTHING HAVE DISGUISED THEMSELVES IN ORDER TO ASSASSINATE OUR BATTAL AND MARINE PATROL. J,S
1910	14	091910	SHOV-2	SEN-2	AO REPORTED AT 091830, 30,000 LBS OF RICE AT BT 059641. J,S
2015	15	091920	PERT-3	SEN-3	"I" 091920H AT 999695 3 MEN ARM AT EDGE OF TREE LINE 1000 METERS AWAY. "I" IS KEEPING WATCH ON MEN. J,S
2030	16	092030	PERT-3	SEN-3	ADDITIONAL PATROLS FOR 10 OCT 65. (ONE) KP10A AMBUSH SITE 973657 (TWO) KP10B " " 982659 (THREE) KP10C " " 984667 (FOUR) KP10D " " 975646 CP ONE 975646 CP TWO 978640 CP THREE 980650 KALOA CHANGE TIME 2300 TO 0300 K10A " " 2300 TO 0300 K10A 992651 LOC OF SNIPER TEAM. J,S
0130	17	100130	IT-3	SEN-3	HOMER 9A IN CP. J,S
0700	18	100700	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST J,S
0940	20	100940	SHOV-2	SEN-2	12TH MAR S-2 RPTD THAT EVERY DAY FOR THE PAST WEEK THE "A" BATTERY CMR HAS DRIVEN ALONG THE ROAD THROUGH LA CHAN (1). PREVIOUS TO 9 OCT THE PEOPLE WERE FRIENDLY AND WOULD WAVE GREETINGS. ON THE 9TH THE VILLAGERS, INCLUDING THE CHILDREN, DID NOT WAVE GREETINGS AND IMPRESSION OF BATT CMDR WAS THAT THE PEOPLE WERE IGNORING THE MARINES. J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 10 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURN. L. NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1140	21	102130	PERL-3	SEN-3	J, S
1150	22	101150	PERL-3	SEN-3	J, S
1210	23	101210	IT-3	SEN-3	J, S
1120	24	101120	FM	PM+	J, S
1445	25	101445	IT-3	SEN-3	J, S
1445	26	101445	PERL-3	SEN-3	J, S
1550	27	101550	IT-3	SEN-3	J, S
1600	28	101400	IT-3	SEN-3	J, S
1610	28	101610	IT-3	SEN-3	J, S

LOC OF A ON "K" PERT 10 B IS 992657 "K" PERT
10 C IA AT 988664.

101145 REQ TWO SQUADS ENG X TO REPORT TO 3/9
S-3 101600 FOR OPER 11 OUT X 1 SQUAD TO "I" CO
X ONE SQUAD TO "K" CO. CALL AXHANDLE-3 FOR REQ.

RMA HOMER 10A 101030H BT 112651 MADE CONTACT
WITH 4 VC SNIPERS. VC BROKE CONTACT. TROOP
PRESENTED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

RELAY MON TO PASS TO CROSS WALK 6. BE ADVISED
CODE FOR ARRIVING CROSS WALK 1100H.

RWG 100730H BT 059641 RECEIVED REPORT FROM RW2
RICE CACHE AT BT059641 WAS HOB X WAS TO BE
PICK UP BY BT HOB. TWO LVTS TWO ONTOS ARRIVE
TO PICK UP RICE RICE WAS COLLECTED. FROM A
TOTAL OF FIVE HOUSES.

TRPD 101435H AT 000652 PATROL STOP WOMEN LARGE X
AMOUNT OF MED SUP. PATROL RETURNED HER CO
POST.

PLT RMA 1425 BT 075677 S. HOMER TRIP BOOBY
TRAP WOUNDED TWO, MED EVAC MARINES.

RMA 10A 101400H BT 095655 RECEIVED 7 RDS SNIPER
FIRE EAST EDGE OF VILLAGE. RETURN FIRE WITH
7.62 AND 3.5 ROUNDS WHEN FIRE BLXVC WITHDREW
WEST AND S-WEST.

1st SQ 3PLT "A" CO 101410H BT 093656 2 PLT
CAUGHT 1 VCS RUNNING 3PLT ACTION.

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 10 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1747	30	101747	RM-14	IS-14	PICK UP COORD BT 072700 2 VIETNAMESE SERIOUSLY WOUNDED BY SCHRAPNEL MED ASSIST. REQ LZ SEC. LZ MARKED WITH GREEN SMOKE CONTACT ON BUTTON RED. J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 11 OCT 65

TIME IN	CONTACT NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1820	1	101820	PERL-3	SEN-3	"K" ONE VC SEEN AT (AT 974657) IN GRAY CLOTH FIRING AT RESUPPLY HELICO. RETURNED FIRE, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.+ J,S
1840	2	101840	IT-3	SEN-3	RWD2 MED EVAC FRIENDLY WIA'S TWO US GUN SHOT WOUNDS IN LEG (BT 049717). J,S
1830	3	101830	PERL-3	SEN-3	CANCELL KP100 IN PLACE OF IT PUT KAS A AT (AT 990658) DUSK TO 2200H. J,S
1400	4	101400	PERL-3	SEN-3	ALL DAY PATROLS FOR INDIA, KIL0 AND MIKE ARE CANCELLED FOR THE 11TH OF OCT DUE TO FURTHER COMMITMENTS. J,S
1840	5	101840	MONROS	MH	WEATHER FORECAST PERIOD 101830H TO 110600H J,S
1833	6	101833	RMG	PS	OBSERVED TWO EXPLOSIONS (AT 998660). OBSERVED 7-8 EXPLOSIONS (BT 006645) ON WEST BANK. J,S
1942	7	101942	IT-3	SEN-3	RWA REC'D 30 RDS INCOMING SEMI/AUTO S/F, RETURNED FIRE NEGATIVE RESULTS. J,S
1954	8	101945	IT-3	SEN-3	RWC3 REC'D APPROX TWENTY RDS S/F AT 2300 AZ. FROM RWC CP APPEARED TO BE SEMI/AUTO. J,S
1950	9	101950	IT-3	SEN-3	RWD2 ONE S/D SENT TO AREA OF SNIPER, NEGATIVE CONTACT. TWO WIA'S (USMC) J,S
2000	10	102000	IT-3	SEN-3	-CHANGE PPB NEW LOCATION (BT 040715) J,S
1955	11	101955	IT-3	SEN-3	RWC1 REC'D 20 RDS SEMI/AUTO CARBINE FIRE FROM TWO DIRECTIONS AZ'S 180 AND 275, RETURNED FIRE SNIPERS BROKE CONTACT. J,S
1955	12	101955	IT03	SEN-3	RWC3 REC'D 6-8 RDS S/F FROM (2) DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS. FIRE RETURNED, NEGATIVE RESULTS. J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 11 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTC	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
2000	13	102000	IT-3	SEN-3	J,S
2015	14	102015	SHOVE-3	SEN-3	J,S
2030	15	102030	SEN-2	SEN03	J,S
0007	16	110007	PERL-3	SEN-3	J,S
0230	17	110230	PERL-3	SEN-3	J,S
0730	18	110730	SEN-2	SEN-3	J,S
0745	19	110745	MONROE	MH	J,S
1815	20	111815	PERL-3	SEN-3	J,S
0805	21	110805	PERL-3	S M-3	J,S
0830	22	110830	PERL-3	SEN-3	J,S
0802	23	110802	PS	PS-3	J,S
0830	24	110830	PS 1/4	PS 3	J,S
0845	25	110845	SEN 22	SEN-3	J,S

ONE LARGE BOAT FULL OF RICE AT (BT 056713).

594TH IS LOCATED AT (BT 016680) 591ST IS LOCATED AT (BT 025697).

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

KILO TWO VC WERE SEEN THROUGH SNIPER SCOPE (AT 274655) THEY WERE PEEPING TOWARDS POSITION 100 METERS OUT.

MP106 PATROL FIRED ON BY FIVE VC . RETURNED FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

WEATHER FORECAST PERIOD 110600H TO 111800H
 "K" AT MED EVAC CIVILIAN SAID TO K5 THAT 14 VC WERE IN AREA TWO DAYS AGO.

"I" COMPANY STARTED LIFT AT 0803H.

0823 LANDING ZONE SECURED NEGATIVE RESISTANCE AWAITING THIRD ELEMENTS.

AIR STRIKE (AT 962639) GOOD EFFECT ON TARGET TROOP LIFT PICKUP COORD (BT 024657) DROP AT (AT 965642).

FIRED ARTILLERY PREP INTO AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 960637). ROUNDS EXPENDED 288.

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 11 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
0850	26	110850	PS-3	AO	J,S
0848	27	110858	RW	PS	J,S
0840	28	110840	PL	DL	J,S
0959	29	110959	RW	PS	J,S
0915	30	110915	FERL-3	SEN-3	J,S
0905	31	110905	DB	PL	J,S
0912	32	110912	PL	DL	J,S
0926	33	110925	PS	DL	J,S
0935	34	110935	SEN-3	FERL	J,S
0945	35	110945	FERL-3	SEN-3	J,S
0914	36	110941	DL	PL	J,S
1022	37	111022	FERL-3	SEN-3	J,S
1040	38	111042	SHOVE-2	SEN-2	J,S

CHECK GS (9565) (8564) (9563) (9562) FOR POSSIBLE VC MORTAR POSITIONS ALONG RIVER.

CG 3RD MAR DIV MSG 030242Z THIS UNIT WAS A REQUIREMENT FOR.

BROOP ALONG GRID LINE 64 TO RIVER ABOUT 1000 METERS LONG.

REF MSG 110903Z PLAN TO SUBMIT THIS AFTER NOON.

ALL UNITS HAVE NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH VC.

BLOCKING FORCE ON WEST SIDE OF RIVER.+

FORCES MOVING NORTH, SOUTH END NOT MOVING.

FRIENDLY TROOP GOING WEST TO EAST. RIVER TO EAST BLOCKING FORCE. COORD (AT 968640) WEST TO RIVER.

REF FRAG ORDER 47-65 PARA 1A PARA 2B PARA 3C CHANGE COORDINATES TO READ (BT 032663)

"I" SEARCH AND DESTROY IN DETAIL NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT.

MOVING NORTH COORD OF LINE (AT 967343) WEST TO (AT 958642) SOUTHWEST TO (AT 954638).

"I" GL65 MAKE GOOD PROGRESS.

ONE K013 RPTD REC'G FIRE ONE MILE OFF RUNWAY AT (0172).

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 11 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1230	39	111230	PERL-3	SEN-3	J,S SEARCH AND DESTROY COMPLETED. "K" WILL RETURN ON LINE FROM BLOCKING POSITION.
1235	40	111235	SHOVE	SEN-3	J,S ONE VC BN COMMANDED BY LT TUYGEN LOCATED (AT 960640)
1340	41	111340	IT-3	SEN-3	J,S RWC3 PATROL WAS CHECKING RIVER TRAFFIC CHECK SIX BOATS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
1600	42	111600	RW	PS	J,S RWC HOMER 11 OBSERVED MALE VIETNAMESE APPROX 27 YEARS OLD AT (BT 035684). BRINGING VCS IN ON RESUPPLY RUN.
1606	43	111605	RW	PS	J,S RWC HOMER 11 SOUTH OF RIVER NEAR ABOVE COORD (BT 032678) RUNNING WITH RIFLE AT A DISTANCE OF 500 METERS. ONE VC KIA.
1540	44	111540	RW	PS	J,S UNABLE TO MAKE CONTACT ON LT AS REQ.
1608	45	111608	SEN-3	BB-3	J,S WILL NOT NEED PIP LEADER AND QSD FOR CEREMONY 12 OCT 65. ONLY SEND PEOPLE REQ'D AWARDS.
1640	46	111640	RW	PS	J,S RW 52 NEEDS ANOTHER MULTIPLEX UNIT.
1715	47	111715	REG CLASSIFICATION	OF GO IN AREA 2B OF FRAG ORDER 47-65.	J,S
1740	48	111740	PERL-3	SEN-3	J,S PA TROL CHANGE
1758	49	111758	CROWD	SEN-2	J,S ONE VC BN MOVED UP TO SONG AI NGHIA RIVER LAST NIGHT.

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 12 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1045	15	121045	RM L	RM-3	J,S
1130	16	121130	RM 1/4	PS 1/4	J,S
1255	17	121255	RM 1/4	IS 1/4	J,S
1326	18	121326	PS 1/4	PS-3	J,S
1335	19	121335	RM	RM	J,S
1405	20	121405	PS-3	RM-5	J,S
1425	21	111425	DREAM-3	SEN-3	J,S
1515	22	121515	SHOVE-2	SEN-2	J,S
1540	23	121540	FERT-3	SEN-3	J,S
1620	24	121620	FERT-3	SEN-3	J,S
1600	25	121600	PS-3	RM-3	J,S
1725	26	121725	FERT-3	SEN-3	J,S

REQUEST COMMAND CHRONOLOGY BE DELIVERED TO SENATOR-3 ASAP

REQUEST RESUPPLY AT APP DELIVER TO LZ AT (BT 091667) WAIT THIRTY MINUTES THEN PICK UP EMPTY WATER CANS AND RETURN TO LZ OSTRICH MARKED WITH GREEN SMOKE.

ONE ILL CIVILIAN NO MED ASSIST REQUIRED. LZ SECURE MARKED WITH PANELS AND GREEN SMOKE.

HAVE MET UP WITH LVTC. UNLOADING GEAR.

UNABLE TO RUN YOUR MISSIONS DUE TO WEATHER NEXT A/C WILL BE THE DAO.

REQUEST IMMEDIATE SUBMISSION RM COMMAND CHRONOLOGY.

RM ONLY MISSING COMPONENT PS REPORT TO MONROE DUE TO OCT CP BY 141040H. ALSO REQUEST ONE INTERPRETER.

REQUEST ONE SQUAD OF AVN FROM HOA CAN TRNG CNTR FOR COMBINED PATROL ON 14 OCTOBER 65. SQUAD TO BE AT DREAM CP BY 141040H. ALSO REQUEST ONE INTERPRETER.

MONROE 102 REPORTED A KC 130 AIRCRAFT ON ITS APPROACH TO THE SOUTH AND OF RUNWAY 135 REC'D ONE TO SIX RDS S/A FIVE FROM (BT 0172).

ISL2 PATROL CANCELLED.

UL-1 (AT 975685) TO (AT 959683) EIGHT TUNNELS BLOWN SWEEPED CAN MAY (6) AND (3).

REQUEST PATROLS FOR PERIOD 141000H TO 151800H ASAP

UK COMPANY 120900H TO 121600H (AT 991651) TO AT 999662 UK 2 SEARCH AND CLEAR DESTROY 40 FOOT TUNNEL (AT 990662) DESTROY 36 FT TUNNEL (AT 990662) TO (AT 999662) USE 102 POUNDS TNT.

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 12 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DEG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1800	1	111800	SEN-3	SHOVE-3	FERT LIMA (AT 956645) (AT 956647) FIFTY FOOT TUNNEL AND TWENTY SPIDER HOLES, 25 PUNJI TRAPS DESTROYED.	J,S
1855	2	11855	SEN-3	SHOVE-3	SEN 34 (AT 963688) RIVER RECON TEAM FROM SEN-4, REC'D 23 RDS S/A FIRE AND ONE GRENADE FROM TWO TO FOUR VC. VC ARMED WITH M-1 AND AUTOMATIC WEAPON AND GRENADE.	J,S
1904	3	111904	SEN-3	FERT-3	REPORT ALL PST-WAR ACTIVITY CONDUCTED DAILY BY 1600 FOR INCLUSION DAILY REGIMENTAL SITREP.	J,S
1900	4	111900	MONROE	MH	WEATHER FORECAST PERIOD 111800H TO 120600H	J,S
2055	5	112055	IT-3	SEN-3	ADDITIONAL INFO ON WIA: CHANGE WIA TO HEAD ACCIDENTIAL DISCHARGE. SUBJECT FROM SMOKEBOOM SHOT HIMSELF IN WRIST.	J,S
2056	6	112056	IT-3	SEN-3	WMA 112020 (BT 091663) FOUR RDS S/F REC'D INTO CP FROM TWO VC. FIRE RETURNED.	J,S
2140	7	112140	SHOVE-2	SEN-2	ADVISED BY TIN DISTRICT RPT FROM TAM KY SOURCE ADVISOR AND INTELLIGENCE STATE VC ARE PLANNING MINES ON TOPOGRAPHICAL DREST OF HILLS.	J,S
0610	10	120610	SHOVE-2	SEN-2	REC'D REPORT FROM AFTER GLOW THAT A VC TURNED HIMSELF INTO THE POPULAR FORCE IN THAT AREA ON 11 OCTOBER 1965.	J,S
0830	11	120830	MONROE	MH	WEATHER FORECAST PERIOD 120600H TO 121800H	J,S
0855	12	120855	IT-3	SEN-3	120850H "A" COMPANY SEARCH THE VILLAGE VIEW DONG IN VICINITY (BT 094658) NEGATIVE CONTACT.	J,S
0855	13	120855	RNF	POLISH	APPROXIMATELY FIFTY WATER BUFFALO, CHILDREN RIDING THEM.	J,S
0920	14	120920	FERT-3	SEN-3	"W" COMPANY 120830H (AT 957680) REC'D S/F FROM RIVER (AT 956682).	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 13 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1830	1	121830	PERF-3	SEN-3	J,S
1840	2	121840	PERF-3	SEN-3	J,S
1900	3	121900	MONROE	MH	J,S
1955	4	P2P955	RM	PS	J,S
1943	5	121943	RM	PS	J,S
2130	8	122130	PERF-3	SEN-3	J,S
0050	9	P30050	PERF-3	SEN-3	J,S
0710	10	130710	PERF-3	SEN-3	J,S
0725	11	130725	MONROE	MH	J,S
0726	12	130725	SHOVE	SEN-3	J,S
0747	13	130747	PS-3	SEN-3	J,S
0900	14	130900	MMB	PS	J,S
0805	15	130805	PERF-3	SEN-3	J,S
0845	16	130845	PS-3	SO	J,S

"K" WILL BE FIRING 60MM (AT 991659) SMOKE WILL BE USED.

"I" CO REPORT MIEU DONG CHECK POINT NEGATIVE REPORT.

WEATHER FORECAST PERIOD COVERED 121800H TO 130600H

RMC3 REC'D 15-20 KDS S/F FROM 200 METERS NORTHWEST OF POSITION. 32 S/A ROUNDS RETURNED.

BMA APPROXIMATELY SIX VC AROUND PERIMETER OF FIED 30 BOUNDS INTO PERIMETER FIRE RETURNED.

LIMA ONE ILLUM WAS FIRED UP OBSERVED 1 PEOPLE IN TREE LINE BY DUONG SON (1) (AT 999700). SCD LEADER INSTRUCTED NOT TO FIRE.

IP12A A YOUNG MAN WAS SLEEPING IN ROOM AWAY FROM WOMEN HE DID NOT HAVE I.D. PATROL BROUGHT HIM AS A VCS.

MP12C SUSPECTED BOOBY TRAP GATE. GATE CLOSED. MARKED WITH THREE HORIZONTAL AND TWO VERTICAL STRIPES OF WHITE TOILET PAPER.

WEATHER FORECAST PERIOD COVERED 130600H TO 131800H

AIR OB REC'D AUTO/VPNS FIRE AT (BT 0469) TO (BT 0568).

AO AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE AT (BT 0469) AND (BT 0568)

EXTREMELY QUIET THROUGHOUT TAOR NOTHING TO REPORT.

FIVE VIETNAMESE WOUNDED WHEN THEY PECKED UP BLASTING CAPS. ARRANCING MED EVAC.

UNABLE TO CONTACT LI LINE. LVT SUPPORT REQ CAN NOT BE FURNISHED AS RESULT PREVIOUS COMMITMENT.

DECLASSIFIED

(12)

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 13 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
0845	17	120845	PS-3	SO-3	J,S
0900	18	130900	PS-3	RW-6	J,S
1000	19	131000	RW 1	RW-3	J,S
1025	19	131025	SEN-3	PERF-3	J,S
1045	20	131025	IS	RW-14	J,S
1055	21	131055	PS-3	RW-3	J,S
1130	22	131130	PS-3	RW-6	J,S
1130	23	131130	SEN-22	SEN-3	J,S
1143	24	131143	RW-3	PS-3	J,S
1210	25	121210	PERF-3	SEN-3	J,S
1220	26	131220	PERF-3	SEN-2	J,S
UNABLE TO CONTACT LT LINE. LVT SUPPORT REQUEST CAN NOT BE FURNISHED AS RESULT PREVIOUS COMM. PS-6 AND TIME MAGAZINE REPRESENTATIVE ENROUTE RW OP VIA FERTILIZER OP BY ETA 131000H REQ YOU SEND INFORMATION ON 60 MM MORTAR TRAINING PROGRAM BETWEEN 7 OCT 65 COMBINE HOACON DREAM OPERATION GS 141100-141600. BT 056638 1 VIA US 12 SECURE. MED ASSIST. REQ. MARKED IN GREEN SMOKE.. REQUEST SITREP RWO 12 0. PS-6 PLANS RETURN YOUR OP 131315H WILL BE OCCUPIED BY JAPANESE BY CIVIL AFFAIRS REPRESENTATIVES. FM. FOA. 0000 120638. TROOPS IN OPEN. 37 BDS 105MM EXPENDED ON TARGET, EMO, VOS DISAPPEARED. RW-C HOMER 13, 131100H 055638, SNIPER FIRE FROM 053638. SMALL ARMS RETURNING FIRE. NEG ONE W. 2086842 WOUNDED IN LEFT SHOULDER ROUND WENT THROUGH. "LT" GO 130940H, 994686, LITTLE GIRL WITH BURN ON RIGHT ARM CAUSE WITH MOTHER MED EVAC TO PERT BAS. FOLLOW UP OF MSG 130750H, TWO BOYS FOUND BOX OF BLASTING CAPS AND BROUGHT THEM HOME AND PUT THEM INTO FIRE TWO BOYS AND FATHER KILLED, MOTHER AND INFANT CHILD WOUNDED. BOX BELIEVE TO COME FROM "G" ENGINEERS.					J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 13 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1305	27	132305	PERT-3	SEN-3	CHANGE ON PATROLS FOR PERIOD 131800H-141800H, CANCELLED 1313, 1413, 1413.	J,S
1347	28	131347	SHOVE-2	SEN-2	NO REPORTS 131040 REQ'D IN S/A FIRE AT (B1065601) LOCATION OF FIRE UNKNOWN.	J,S
1430	29	131430	PERT-2	BN-2	PERT AIR DROP ON 14 OCT 65 SURRENDER LEAFLETS DATE OF AIR DROP REQUEST 12 OCT 65.	J,S
1450	30	131450	PS-3	RW-6	BE PREPARE RECEIVE MONROE-6 ON VISIT TO YOUR AREA ABOUT 131600H OR THEREAFTER.	J,S
1442	31	131442	RW-3	PS-2	REQ 2 DUG DOG TEAMS FOR WIFE COMMENCING 140800H REALIZE THESE ARE SHORT NOTICE BUT FEEL DOGS, UPMOST IMPROBES TO MISSION.	J,S
1632	32	131642	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.	J,S
1707	33	131707	MONROE RW	PS	CONFIRMED 2 KIA 2WIA	J,S
1722	34	131722	SEN-22	SEN-3	"G" REPORTS 5 WIA 2 KIA AND A POSSIBLE WIA.	J,S
1745	35	131745	PERT-3	SEN-3	13130 CANCELED.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 14 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1722	1	131722	RW3	PS3	RECVYUHQVHQHQHQ REQ YOU CONTACT HOA YANG DISTRICT REGARDING MINIMUM ONE ARVN COMPANY TO PROVIDE BLOCKING POSITION FROM (BT 031685) TO (BT 034694).	J,S
1840	2	131840	MONROE	M H	WEATHER FORECAST PERIOD COVERED 121800H-140600H	J,S
1701	3	131701	RW3	SEN-3	ANY PF OR RE VICINITY GRID SQUARE (BT 0574) 73 OR 72?	J,S
2020	4	132020	SHOVE	SEN-3	HMM 263 REQ'D LIGHT S/A (GLA. 30) FIRE VICINITY (BT 113649). ONE HIT ON HELO AT HA UTANG (4).	J,S
2213	5	132213	RW3	SEN-3	REFER COORD REQ ON 1900 SITREP. COORD (BT043649	J,S
2050	6	132050	RW3	PS3	INTERROGATIVE AVAILABILITY OF DOG TEAMS REQ FOR 14 OCTOBER 65.	J,S
2112	7	132112	PERT-3	SEN-3	"I" 3A TWO ROCKS WERE THROWN AT SCHOOL HOUSE. RETURNED THREE RDS S/A FIRE INTO AREA WHERE ROCKS CAME FROM.	J,S
2026	8	132026	RW-3	SEN-3	RWC-2 TEN RDS S/F, NO ACTION TAKEN.	J,S
2115	9	132115	PS-1	EW-1	REQUEST WEIRP ON (LARRY E. BRADY) ASAP.	J,S
2047	10	132047	RW-3	PS-3	OP'S PLANNED (MR) COF.	J,S
2237	11	132237	PERT-3	SEN-3	"I" COMPANY OBSERVED EIGHT PERSONS MOVING IN SOUTHERN DIRECTION DUE WEST OF BRIDGE #2 ABOUT 300-400 METERS OUT.	J,S
2246	12	132246	PERT-3	SEN-3	"I" COMPANY SAW ONE MAN IN RICE PADDY ABOUT 175 METERS OUT. FIRED FOUR RDS S/A.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 14 OCT 65

TIME	JOURNAL NO.	DIG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN	
2323	13	132323	PERL-3	SEN-3	"I" COMPANY SQUAD AT BRIDGE #3 FIRED 56 RDS AT UNKNOWN NUMBER OF PERSONS IN RICE PADDY - RECEIVED 40-50 RDS IN RETURN FROM A/W. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.	J,S
2352	14	132352	PERL-3	SEN-3	1ST SQUAD 3D PLT "I" COMPANY AT SCHOOL HOUSE IP SAW AND HEARD SOMETHING MOVE AND THREW ONE FRAG GRENADE AND FIRED TEN RDS AT MOVEMENT. ONE WIA FROM OWN GRENADE. NOT SERIOUS.	J,S
2345	15	132345	PERL-3	SEN-3	"K" 1ST PLT SQUAD AMBUSH STRONG POINT AND FIRE TEAM STRONG POINT OBSERVED 2-3 MEN WALKING IN HEDGE ROW. FIRED FOUR MAGAZINES, OBSERVED MEN DROP.	J,S
0500	17	140500	PERL-3	SEN-3	POLISH INDIA 2 - ONE KIA, ONE WIA IZ SECURE MARKED WITH GREEN STAR FLARE.	J,S
0520	18	140520	PERL-3	SEN-3	PERL I2 APPROX VIO (BT 003660) HAND GRENADE UNKNOWN. MED EVAC REQ, ONE KIA ONE WIA	J,S
0555	19	140555	PERL-3	SEN-3	PERL I2 GRENADE EXPLOSION. THREE MAN HOLE. TWO ASLEEP AND ONE AWAKE. TURNED TO WAKE SLEEPING MEN AND GRENADE EXPLODED. MED EVAC REQ	J,S
0707	20	140707	MONROE	MH	WEATHER FORECAST PERIOD COVERED 140600H-140645H	J,S
0800	21	140800	RM-3	SEN-3	ANY WORD ON ARVN BEING AVAILABLE FOR OPERATIONS ON 15 OCTOBER 65.	J,S
0900	22	140900	SEN-3	ALT U	OPERATIONAL READINESS REPORT (REDOPS) DUE IN 15 OCT 65.	J,S
1020	23	141020	PERL-3	SEN-3	"I"3 DNE WAS HIDING ABOUT 200 TO 300 METERS FROM POSITION AT BRIDGE #3. HE WAS DIGGING IN GROUND.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 14 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1020	24	141020	PS-3	RW-3	HAS OPERATION OUTLINED YOUR FRAG ORDER 18-65 COMMENCED. REQUEST STRIP.	J,S
1045	25	141045	RW-3	PS-3	1000 STRIP	J,S
1125	26	141125	SEN-2	SHOVE	LOST ID CARD, GIBSON JOSEPH A JR. 1900744 CPL 2511 1d CARD NO UNK, POCKETS PICKED AT MUSEUM SQUARE	J,S
1135	27	141135	RW-3	PS-3	WILL THIS UNIT REPORT FOR COMPANY "B" OF 3D TANK BN AND AT BN OR WILL APPARENT UNITS SUBMIT	J,S
1140	28	141140	RW-3	PS-3	RWG HOMER 14 PATROL REC'D FOUR RDS S/F FROM VIO (BT 036692). FIRE RETURNED, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.	J,S
1140	29	141140	RW-3	PS-3	RW-D WAS 400 METERS FROM LOD AND WIPING BUTTIN UP AREA. NEGATIVE CONTACT	J,S
1147	30	141147	RW-3	PS-3	RWC3 MAINTAINS PPB VICINITY (BT 038672) AND MAINTAIN SUL OF RIVER BLOCK WITH ONE SUD AND HOMERS.	J,S
0959	32	140959	RW-3	PS-3	FOR FUTURE PLANNING ONLY.	J,S
1120	33	141120	PS	RW	UH-34 ON 30 MINUTE STRIP ALERT UNDER NORMAL CONDITIONS, TWO UH-1E SAME.	J,S
1235	34	141235	POLISH	IS	1Z COORD (AT 956650) ONE VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN WIA AIR MED ASSISTANCE REQ 1Z NOT SECURE. MARKED WITH GREEN SMOKE.	J,S
0855	35	140855	RW-3	PS-3	REQ YOU HOLD UP ON ATTEMPTING TO GET ARVN FOR 15 OCT UNTIL FURTHER WORD.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 14 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1312	36	141312	RW-3	PS-3	RWO HOMER 14 REC'D FIVE RDS S/P FROM VICINITY (BT 037684). RETURNED FIRE, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. J,S
1315	37	141315	PERL-3	SEN-3	EIGHT ARVN AND TWO MARINES WENT WITH VCS PICKED UP EARLIER TO LOOK FOR CACHE. J,S
1320	38	141320	PERL-3	SEN-3	FOUR VN CIVILIANS KIA BY 81MM MORTAR. MED EVAC REQ AT 1250 COMPLETED 1300. JMS
1346	39	141346	RW-3	PS-3	SITREP 1300 - RWD AT (BT 073685) CONTINUING WIPE WITHOUT FURTHER CONTACT. J,S
1450	40	141450	RW-3	PS-3	SITREP 1400 - RWD CROSSED LOA AND WHEELED COLD. J,S
1615	41	141615	RW-3	PS-3	RW2 ONE VQ OPENED FIRE ON CP WITH 6-8 RDS SEMI/AUTO WPNS FIRE. VQ CAPTURED, NO WEAPON WAS FOUND. J,S
1645	42	141642	RW-2	SEN-2	BACKLASH REPORT - FEMALE, VIETNAMESE 28 YEARS WOMAN CHALLENGED BY ARVN. THREE SHOTS FIRED OVER HEAD, CONTINUED RUNNING. RWD SHOT WOMAN. J,S
1620	43	141620	RW-3	PS-3	RWD HAS COMPLETED WIPE AND IS NOW IN PROCESS OF RETURNING TO CP. RESULTS OF OPERATION WILL FOLLOW. J,S
1700	44	141700	SEN-3	SHOVE	OPERATION SKUL IS CANCELLED WITH GO 16 OCT 65 J,S
1645	45	141645	RM	POLISH	SONG YEN RIVER NEAR CAM NE (3) THERE ARE MANY MALES IN MIXED UNIFORMS. J,S
1705	46	151705	PERL-3	SEN-3	BRIDGE #1 THERE WAS ONE ARTILLERY RD IN RICE PADDY. SIX VN PEOPLE WERE IN THE AREA OF THE RD. MED SUPPORT REQ. J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 15 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1800	1	141800	PERT-3	SEN-3	PATROL OF 141800 TO 151800 CANCEL IP14B - IP14C - W14 - W14 IS NOW W14D. 0200 TO 0400 W14 IS NOW OUT 0300 TO 0600 J,S
1900	2	150300	MONROE	M H	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST J,S
1906	3	140906	RM-3	PS-3	ADVISE. RMD WILL RELIEVE RM-B OF ALL MISSIONS AS OF 150800. INCLUDING HOMERS, DARTS AND SLEEPERS. J,S
1925	4	151925	RM-3	PS-3	15 OCT REDOPS 1/9 PERSONNEL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES C 1 TRAINING C 1. J,S
2034	5	152034	RM-3	PS-3	NOTHING MORE TO REPORT ON "D" COMPANY. AFTER ACTION REPORT TO BE SUBMITTED WITHIN TIME FRAME. J,S
2058	6	152058	PERT-3	SEN-3	"L" 142023 (AT 980687) OBSERVED ONE VC NAER TREE LINE REC'D NO INCOMING. FIRED 12-15 ROUNDS, VC FIRED. J,S
2100	7	152100	PERT-3	SEN-3	"W" COMPANY 142048 (AT 972646) TWO HOUSES ON FIRE. J,S
2126	8	142126	PERT-3	SEN-3	"K" 2 142000 (AT 993666) OBSERVED WHITE GLAD FIGURES MOVING ACROSS FRONT. FIRED 3 ILLUMINATION RDS UNKNOWN AMOUNT OF TRACERS AND THREE FROM SS. J,S
0115	9	150115	SHOVE	SEN-3	ELEMENT OF READY REPORT IS DUE AT DIV G-3 15 OCT. REFERENCE 3D WARDIV MESSAGE 201758Z J,S
0117	10	150117	SHOVE	SEN-3	TWO PACK REDOPS OFFICERS WILL BE AT DIV HQ 18 OCTOBER. UNIT REDOPS OFFICERS WILL BE NOTIFIED TO BE AT DIV HQ THIS DATE FOR APP J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 15 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
0216	11	150216	RM-3	PS-3	J,S
0240	13	150240	SHOW-2	SEN-2	
					SET REP ALL SECURED.
					FOLLOWING REPORT RECEIVED FROM VIETNAMESE INTELL AGENCY RATED C-3. AT 141600H two VC BN AND LOCAL VC BN NUMBERING 700 IN STRENGTH INCLUDING A HEAVY WEAPONS CO. WHICH IS ARMED WITH 60'S 80'S AND SUBMACHINE GUNS WERE LOCATED AT HOA THAI VIC (AT 980685) HOA PHU DI (BT 002688) AND THANH TROUNG (BT 099645) ALONG HIGH #1 WILL POSSIBLY ATTACK CONVOY ON ROUTE #1 FROM DANANG TO HOI AN AND XX MAY BE PLANNING MORTAR ATTACK ON DANANG AIR BASE.
0345	14	150345	RM-3	PS-3	J,S
					SET REP ALL SECURED NEW SUBJ. RM-14A IS NOW IN AMBUSH.
0700	15	150700	MONROE	MH	J,S
0745	16	150745	RMG	MONROE	
					DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.
					0730 RECON 9868, 9968, 0068, 13 WOMAN & CHILD AT COORD 983682 W/COVERED BASKETS. DEFINITE ABSENCE OF ACT IN VILLAGES AND FIELDS.
					0735-RECON HWY #1, NORMAL TRAFFIC
					0740-RECON 0064-AT 005632 NO ACT AT ALL
					AO STATED THAT THERE WAS A DEFINITE LACK OF ACTIVITY IN ALL AREAS.
0830	17	150830	POL	RM	J,S
					RECON COORD. 9560 TO 9562 AND 9660 TO 9662 VERY LITTLE ACTION, NO PEOPLE.
0839	18	150839	PS-3	RM-3	J,S
					REDWOOD HAS BEEN CANCELED DUE TO COMM. DEFICALTIES, WILL ADVISE WHEN MOVE OUT.
0850	19	150850	SEN-3	FERL-3	J,S
					REQUEST REDOPS REPORT BY 151200H
0845	20	150845	SHOW*2	SEN-2	J,S
					SHOVE, 150845H, 9868, 9968, 0068, 0064, NO NO ACTIV. AT MARKED PLACES, NORMAL IN FIELDS.

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 15 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
0845	21	150845	RM-6	PS	J,S
1046	22	151046	PERL-3	SEN-3	J,S
1100	23	151100	PERL-3	SEN-3	J,S
1140	24	151140	MONROE	ME	J,S
1149	25	151149	PS-3	RM-3	J,S
1155	26	151155	PS-3	RM-3	J,S
1208	27	151208	RM-3	PS-3	J,S
1233	28	151233	PERL-3	SEN-3	J,S
1240	29	151240	PERL-3	SEN-3	J,S
1320	30	151320	PERL-3	SEN-3	J,S
6 PEOPLE DIGGING TRENCHES 80061629 WHEN A/O MADE PASS PEOPLE RAN INTO VILLAGE. PR-14B NORTHERN MOST POINT 971684. "T" 3 HAS COMMENCED SWEEP DONG SON 0 1) HAVE RECORDED 9868, 9968, 0068, VERY LITTLE ACTIVITY LITTLE FARMING, NO VILLAGE ACTIVITY NO MARKET PLACES IN THIS COORD. HAVE TO PANORAMA BECAUSE OF RAIN. REF YOUR MSG 151120H FROM 150600H TO 150800H. WILL CONDUCT LOCAL SECURITY. RM-3 HOMER 15 0930 CAPTURED VOS MALE NO I.D. CARD. TWO VOS FEMALES ALSO CAPTURED NO I.D. CARDS. REQ'D FOLLOWING MSG FROM RMA: OBSERVED APPROX 10 VOS MOVING SOUTH AT 0000H (BT 089658). OBSERVED AT LEAST TWO WEAPONS AT SLING ARMS. REQ PERMISSION TO FIRE 81'S. PERMISSION GRANTED. MP14B 121220H (AT 971680) PATROL ENCOUNTERED VIETNAMESE WOMAN SHE STATED CAN HE (6) WAS FULL OF VOS AND SHE WAS LEAVING AREA. PO "W" RPTD FINDING BOBBY TRAPS AT (AT972681). WILL BLOW THEM IN PLACE AND MOVE ON SOUTH FROM CAN HE (6). K3 151200H (AT 980655) PATROL HEADING FOR LB SON (2) R REQ'D S/A FIRE FROM THREE AGTO/WPH VICINITY (AT 979650).					J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 15 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN	
1327	31	151327	R M	PS-2	HAVE RECONNEED 000RD (AT 9868) (AT 9968) (BT0068) VERY LITTLE ACTIVITY, VERY LITTLE FARMING, NO VILLAGE ACTIVITY. NO MARKER PLACES IN THESE COORDINATES.	J,S
1350	32	151350	R W	PS	GANG WHILE REPORT REAPPEAR HELD 150800H ON ROAD (BT 073706) TO (BT 078695) NOTHING UNUSAL TO REPORT.	J,S
1400	33	151400	PS-2	RW-2	DAWN NO RECONNEED AREA IN QUESTION. NOTED LACK OF ACTIVITY. NO CONFIRMATION OF REPORT FROM OTHER SOURCES.	J,S
1440	34	151440	PI-1/4	IS 1/4	PICKUP 000RD (AT 986683) ONE VIA VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN WHO ASSIST REQUIRED. LZ SECURED, MARKED WITH YELLOW PANELS.	J,S
1500	35	151400	SEN-3	11-6	MEETING 170900H SENATOR OF TO DISCUSS VISIT SENATE PREPARENESS SUB-COMMITTEE.	J,S
1558	36	151558	RW	PS-3	LOCATION OF RWD, RWB, REMAINS THE SAME.	J,S
1532	37	151532	SEN-3	PERF	MAJOR BOAN USA, I CORPS ACCOMPANIED BY RVN WILL ARRIVE YOUR OF SOMETIME AFTER 1600H. PURPOSE DISCUSS DETAILS OPERATION "SKULL".	J,S
1600	38	151600	PERL-3	SEN-3	FERT 151230H TO 151435 SNIPER IN PAGODA (AT 972683) FIRED ARTILLERY MISSION.	J,S
1610	39	151550	RME	POL	RECON SONG TEN RIVER FROM (AT 9669) TO (AT9665) AT 000RD (AT 961697) THREE BOATS WITH 2-4-4 PEOPLE RESPECTIVELY. WHEN WE FLEW OVER BOATS PULLED UP ON WEST BANK.	J,S
1610	40	151610	PERB-3	SEN	SEARCH COMPLETED SEARCH BY LIMA COMPANY TO BE MADE NORTH ALONG GL 97 THEN EAST ALONG GL 69	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 16 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1815	1	151815	FERR-3	SEN-3	LIMA COMPANY SEARCH OF CAM NE #6. PLT FOUND TWO DEAD VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN BODIES AT (AT974687) PICKED UP ONE VCS AT CAM NE #6 APPEARED TO BE KILLED BY SCHRAPNEL.
1850	2	151950	RW-14	IS	EMERGENCY MED EVAC COORD (BT 047668) ONE ILL US NO MED ASSISTANCE REQUIRED. LZ SECURE MARKED WITH FLASHLIGHTS AND HAND ILLUMINATION.
1940	3	151940	PS-3	RW-6	BE ADVISED VISIT CINPAC TO THIS LOCATION HAS BEEN CANCELLED.
1945	4	151940	PS-3	RW-3	INT LOCATION OF RWD UNITS NOW THAT THEY HAVE ASSUMED RWB MISSION.
1940	5	151940	FERR-3	SEN-3	BE ADVISED, AMBUSH BEING ADDED TO (AT 980692) AND (AT 988688).
1944	6	151944	PS-3	RW-1	YOUR REPLACEMENT UNIT FROM WAREHOUSE HAS ARRIVED AT AIRFIELD. THEY REQUEST INSTRUCTIONS REGARDING THEIR MOVEMENT TO YOUR LOCATION. ADVISE ASAP.
1950	7	151950	SUNRISE	IS	MED EVAC COORD (AT 964712) MED ASSISTANCE REQ LZ SECURE, MARKED WITH FLASHLIGHTS AND ILLUMINATION GRENADES. CONTACT SUNRISE F ON 35.5.
1955	8	151955	RW-3	SEN-3	RW-D NOW IN BN SECURITY - RW-B NOW BN RESERVE RW-D UNITS STILL LOCATED AT CP
2019	9	152019	RW-3	PS-3	RW-D CP (BT 068714) RWD-1 (BT 072701) RWD-2 (BT 068715) RWD-3 (BT 068715)

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 16 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
2100	10	152100	LS	PS	MED EVAC - ONE US NON BATTLE COORD (AT 997726) LZ SECURE MARKED WITH FOUR FLAME POTS, ONE FLASHLIGHT, NO MED ASSISTANCE REQUIRED.	J,S
2058	11	152058	FERT	SEN-3	"I" FWD 152030H (AT 998690) THERE WERE 18 CARBINE ROUNDS FIRED FROM TREE LINE (AT 998690) RETURNED FIRE APPROX 45 ROUNDS. BROKE CONTACT	J,S
2100	12	152100	FERT	SEN-3	"I" FWD 152041 (AT 998706) REC'D 18 TO 20 ROUNDS INCOMING CARBINE FIRE FROM (AT 995704). RETURNED 30 TO 40 ROUNDS AUTO & SEMI AUTO FIRE ESTIMATE SIX VC.	J,S
2105	13	152105	FERT	SEN-3	"I" FWD 152045 (AT 996700) REC'D 4 TO 5 ROUNDS RETURNED FIRE APPROX 10 ROUNDS USING MORTAR ILLUMINATION. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.	J,S
2145	14	152145	FERT	SEN-3	BRIDGE #2 3D PLT "I" COMPANY 152120 (AT 996700) BRIDGE REC'D SNIPER ROUNDS FROM TREE LINE WEST OF BRIDGE. SNIPER FIRED 10 ROUNDS CARBINE FIRE RETURNED FIRE WITH 12 M-14 ROUNDS. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.	J,S
2055	15	152055	RW-2	SEN-2	VIETNAMESE WERE APPREHENDED BECAUSE THEY HAD NO I.D. SIX WERE CLEARED BY HOA HAI VILLAGE CHIEF. THE REMAINING TWO WERE TURNED OVER TO HOA VANG.	J,S
2310	16	152310	SEN-2	SHOVE	SENATOR 152250 (AT 997725) TWO MAN LP REC'D ONE FRAG GRENADE IN POSITION RESULTING ONE USMC KIA. S/A FIRE DIRECTED AT UNK NUMBER VC NEGATIVE RESULTS.	J,S
2304	17	152304	MONROE	IS	ONE WIA US COORD (AT 997726) NEED MED ASSIST LZ SECURE MARKED W/4 FLAME POTS.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 16 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
0120	18	160120	RW-3	SEN-3	RWC 2330 (BT 047657) RWC15D OBSERVED LIGHT MOVING FROM HOUSE TO HOUSE AT ABOVE COORD AND HEARD STRANGE CLICKING NOISE HOWEVER SET UP A HASTY DEFENSE WHEN THEY HEARD PEOPLE COMING TOWARD THEIR POSITION. J,S
0700	19	160700	FERT	SEN-3	F.K. DEPARTED I.P. AT 160635 FOR OPERATION SKULL J,S
0730	20	160730	SEN-2	SEN-3	INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY # 100 J,S
0745	21	160745	RW 14	IS	COORD (BT 078690) ONW VIA US MED ASSIST REQ LZ NOT SECURE MARKED IN GREEN SMOKE. J,S
0730	22	160730	MONRO	M H	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST J,S
0926	23	160926	RW-3	PS-3	INT REFERENCE ON HARBOR SECURITY YOUR 160855 3D WARDIV ORDER 005590.1 (CLASSIFIED) J,S
0900	24	160900	FERT	SEN-3	UNITE AIL IN POSITION AND CONTINUE SWEEP J,S
1015	26	161015	RW	PS	RWD16 PATROL TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY ESTIMATED SIX VC WITH TWO AUTOMATIC WEAPONS AND CARBINES. VC APPROX 150 METERS AWAY IN TREE LINE. RETURNED FIRE W/ONE 60 MORTAR. VC BROKE CONTACT J,S
0955	27	160955	FERT	SEN-3	MP14C 160944 (AT 965648) 4 TO 5 ROUNDS S/F SEMI/AUTO. PATROL DEP VIC SNIPER FIRE? J,S
0949	28	160949	RW	PS	RWB2 180805 (BT 051701) PATROL FOUND 25 105 DUDS ALSO ONE CHICOM FRAG GRENADE BOOBY TRAPPED AND WIRED TO A GATE. J,S
0020	29	160020	FERT	SEN-3	VILLAGERS RPT THAT 100 VC DRESSED IN KHAKI AND BLACK UNIFORMS LOCATED GS 0162. J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 16 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DIG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1010	30	161010	RW	PS	J,S
1031	31	161031	FERT-3	SEN-3	J,S
1053	32	161053	FERT-3	SEN-3	J,S
1100	33	161100	FERT-3	SEN-3	J,A
1150	34	161150	FERT-3	SEN-3	J,S
1205	35	161204	FERT-3	SEN-3	J,S
1250	36	161250	FERT-3	SEN-3	J,S
1420	37	161420	RW	PS	J,S
1500	38	161500	SHOW-2	SEN-2	J,S

IDENTIFICATION ON DUDUS PROVE TO BE OF US ORIGIN
LEAFLET DROP RESULTS

PK 161030 ARE LOCATED OP (BT 025634) MOVING
EASE MAG AZ 90. REC'G SPORADIC S/F VICINITY
(BT 020638) BUT UNABLE TO TAKE ACTION DUE TO
ARVN FORCE IN THE WAY. ARVN SEARCH TEAM VICINITY
(BT 024635) WAD ARE QUESTING VILLAGERS,

MP150 161050 (AT 966648) PATROL REC'G HEAVY
SNIPER FIRE FROM (AT 968648). PATROL NOW CLOSING
ON SNIPER.

FERT K & I CONDUCTING SEARCH AND CLAR OF SKULL
AREA. LOCATED AND DESTROYING MANY TUNNELS AND
BUNKERS. I CORPS REPS IN AREA ASSISTING. NO
TEAR GAS USED. SMOKE MACHINE IS AVAILABIE.

FERT 161203 OPERATION OF SKULL AREA - CONFIRM
TUNNEL LOCATION - NO CONTACT FOUND NOTHING

ALL UNITS ARE RETURNING BACK TO AREA. OPERA-
TION SKULL SECURED AT 1230. ENEMY CONTACT NEG
FOUND SEVERAL TUNNELS AND DESTROYED THEM.

REQUEST PERMISSION TO SET UP CHECK POINT ON
MSR BASE IN ORDER TO CHECK POSSIBLE ENEMY
WHEELING DOWN TOWN FROM 180700-180700

FROM MAG 16 DIG 161120H Observe 40 PEOPLE
TIN HUT APPEARED TO BE ALL MAKES. ONLY HUT
IN AREA. SAND STRIP ALONG RIVER BT 028727.

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 16 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DIG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1530	39	161530	WM	SEN-2	J,S AO REPORTS TO WAGON MASTER THAT APP22 MALES DIGGING A HOLE AT 991695.
1535	40	161525	FERU-3	SEN-3	J,S "I" CO OPERATION SKULL AT 1030 IN VIC 023635 RECEIVE 10-15 CARBINE S/A FIRE X UNKNOWN RESULT X FRIENDLY FROM ENEMY CEASED DISTRICT SIX BUNKERS AT 024637 USE 40 POUNDS OF C.4X
1555	42	161555	PS-3	IT-3	J,S A.F. REPORTS DANANG EAST UNDER ATTACK. CAN YOU CONFIRM OR DENY.
1630	43	161630	SHOV-2	SEN-2	J,S DELTA WAGON MASTER N/A LAUNDRY MAN TOLD INTERPRETER AT WM THAT DUE TO PRESSURE EXERCISED BY IRONREE, THE PLANNED SABOTAGE FOR MARBLE MT AREA HAS BEEN POSTPONED.
1650	44	161650	RWB-2	INFO	J,S WE ARE NOW IN BASE ONE, WE HAVE ONE NIGHT PATROL OF SQUAD SIZE AT (TBDD) AND (0468) NIGHT PATROL TO LEAVE AT 2100. WE HAVE ONE DART AT 038631 FROM 2300 TO 0300. EXPECT TO CONTINUE ON NIGHT PATROL BY 0700.

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 17 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1733	1	161733	POL-14	IS	J,S
1813	2	161813	IS	POL-14	J,S
1840	3	161840	IT-3	SEN-3	J,S
0231	4	161825	MON	MH	J,S
1905	5	161905	HQ GO	SEN-3	J,S
1915	6	161915	PERL-3	SEN-3	J,S
1925	7	161925	PERL-3	SEN-3	J,S
2010	8	162010	SEN-22	SEN-3	J,S
2027	9	162027	HV	SEN-2	J,S
2030	10	162030	SB	SEN-B	J,S
2208	11	162208	PERL-3	SEN-3	J,S

POWER GLIDE G-1 REPORTED SMALL ARMS FIRE (AT 971650). NO DAMAGE TO HELO NO WIA.

MED EVAC 1 US ILL (AT 971663) LZ SEC MARKED RED PANELS AND GREEN NO MED ASSISTANTS BUTTON RED AND BW 43.2

H160 GS (0367) and (0467) SLEEPER AT BT042676 FROM BT 161930 TO BT 170030, XEX 170030H.

DAILY WEATHER FORECAST

E/CPL JONES CB REPORTED HE HEARDE THAT PEOPLE IN DONG PHOUC WE LEAVING BECAUSE VC WERE COMING TO VILLAGE.

ADD AMBUSH AT (AT 998640) and AT 982694.

MUN DONG CHECK POINT 10 LITERS OF GAS CONV. NOTED THAT MOST PEOPLE HAD PROPER ID. MORE THAN USUAL.

SHOVE BAILEY REPORT THAT HOA VANG STATES THERE IS 1 VC BN AT (BT 947598) REQ ALL AVAILABIE ARTILLERY FIRE X 2000H.

HOA VANG REPORT PLAT AT DUNG SON (1) VIC AT 000688.

1 VC CO AT 097675, 095620 AND 090615 ARMED WITH 10 60MM MORTARS AND SMALL ARMS. REQ WM TAKE IT UNDER FIRE.

"L" SQ AT BRIDGE #2 (999699), 162135H, BT 998702. OBSERVE TWO-FOUR VC IN RICE PADDY REQ NO INCOMING RDS. FIRE 4 RDS M-14, VC FIED.

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 17 OCT 66

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
2228	12	162228	IT-3	SEN-3	IT MATIAOE ASKED IF THERE WAS A ARVN OR NATIONAL POLICE PATROL NEAR MOMB-9'S AREA AS MOMB-9 REPORTED HAVING SPOTTED A TEN MAN PATROL NEAR THEIR LINES. CALL SHOVE -3 TO FIND OUT ANSWER. J,S
2228	13	162228	IT-3	SEN-3	IT WILL CONDUCT A PATROL FROM 2330 TO 0230 ALONG MSR. MCB9 CALLED IT SAID 10 ARMED PEOPLE WERE MOVING ALONG MSR. J,S
0035	14	170035	PERT-3	SEN-3	KP16B DIDN'T GO OUT DUE TO RADIO FAILURE. J,S
0608	15	170608	SEN-2	SEN-3	INTELLIGENCE REPORT. J,S
0608	16	170608	RW-6	PS	BT UNCLAS, REQ TO REGISTER FROM YOUR OWN BTL. CP POSITION ON GRID SQ. 0568 AND 0668. FROM 1200 to 1600. J,S
0730	17	170730	MON	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST J,S
1100	18	171100	PERT-3	SEN-3	"K" 100800H to 1045H GS- 9865. SEARCH AND DESTROY THE SON 1, ONE TUNNEL DESTROYED AT 981659. J,S
1130	19	171130	IT	SEN-3	PATROL SPOTTED YOUNG VN MAIW IN GREEN SHIRT AND TROUSERS. J,S
1200	20	171200	RWS-6	PS-6	REGISTRATION FIRING WILL BEON 467. J,S
1220	21	171220	SEN-3	HC	HEAVY FIST WILL BE CONDUCTING A (PTR) IN GS (9672) AND (9770) AT APPROX (171300) TO (171700). J,S
1238	22	171238	RW-3	SEN-3	ENGR EMPLOYMENT RPT BN TEAM SWEEP (BT 072709) TO (BT 033697) FROM 0630 TO 0935. USED NO 3 SET. NEGATIVE RESULTS. ALPHA TEAM NEGATIVE ENGAGED IN OPERATION WITH COMPANY MINUS. CHARLIE TEAM SWEEP VICINITY OF CHARLIE CP AND J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 17 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1238	22	171238	RW-3	SEN-3	AND IS CURRENTLY ON PATROL WITH RWC-3 AS DEMO TEAM. NEGATIVE RESULTS. J,S
1323	23	171323	RW	AEN-3	REFERENCE YOUR LAST AFFIRMATIVE. INP WILL REDWOOD 3 ACTUAL BE COMING TO PEERSIGHT THIS PM J,S
1335	24	171335	RW-3	SEN-3	RWB-2 AT (BT 038692) RWC-17 AT CHECK POINT #1 J,S
1344	25	171345	PS-3	IT-3	RIVER BLOCK VINH DIEN BEING EVACUATED BY ENGINEER DUE TO HIGH WATER. AFTER THEIR WITHDRAWAL I.T. COVERING FORCE NO LONGER REQUIRED UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE. J,S
1350	26	171350	PS-3	IT-3	REQUEST INFO CONCERNING SIX CIVILIANS EVACUATED VICINITY (BT 073670) ASAP. J,S
1450	27	171450	RW	SEN-3	ALPHA COMPA NY "A" 2 CONTACTED SNIPER AT (AT 092652) AND CHASED THEM TO (BT 094635). CONTINUING EXCHANGE OF FIRE. CHASE WAS GIVEN UP. J,S
1511	28	171511	RW-3	SEN-3	CHANGE OF PATROLS FOR THE 18TH OF OCTOBER 1965. J,S
1750	29	171750	POLISH	IS	MED EVAC - AIR BORNE MED ASSIST NEEDED. LZ SECURE. CONTACT POLE. (FOOD POISONING) J,S
1755	30	171755	SHOVE-3	SEN-3	MEETING AT 1000 AT WING THEATER ALL REDOPS OFFICER IS REQUIRED TO BE THERE. CINPAC WILL BE PRESENT. J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 18 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1915	1	171915	PERB-3	SEN-3	"T" 3, 171430, AT 996699, CHECK POINT BRIDGE #2 ONE VOS STOPPED AND SEARCH BECAUSE HE LOOK NERVOUS AND SUSPICIOUS DURING ID CHECK. SEARCH TURNED UP 106 RD OF CARBINE AND ONE CARBINE MAGAZINE, VOS HAD VALID ID CARD.
1718	2	171718	MONROE	ME	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.
1720	3	171720	PERB-3	SEN-3	INDIA 24 PLE 172030H (BT 003660) SNIPER SCOPE SIGHTED MAN ON ROAD AT (BT 003661), FIRED 2 RDS. MAN RAN IN OPES DIRECTION.
2205	4	172205	IN-3	SEN-3	ITS 172030H SAW 4 PEOPLE RUNNING ACROSS DIKE VTO JERRY BT 057717, ALUMIN. FIRE NEGATIVE FOUND.
0650	5	180650	MONROE	ME	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.
0848	6	180848	IN-2	SEN-2	LOUD SPEAKER CHOPPERS 0630 TO SURRENDER TEAPLETS (20,000) PROPAGANDA. NUMS TO AGT AS GUIDS.
0900	7	180900	POL	BMH	RECON BLIVER PM 9766-9964 FOR EM AGT, RECON GS 9963 ALONG TRAIL TO 0364 FOR EM NOV. RECON 0262 FOR GATHERING OF PEOPLE. NEG EM AGT 3 TO 4 MAN SAMPLES 989632.
0905	8	180905	BO+	PS-14	CHOPPED 14 PAGE'S MELOS WILL ARRIVE FOR THEM IN 30 MIN.
1000	9	181000	PERB-3	SEN-2	CIVILIAN COLLECTION POINT WILL BE LOCATED: BT 042622.
1105	10	181105	PERB-3	SEN-3	"T" 1 SWEEP WAS A NEG RESULT.
1245	11	181245	PERB-3	SEN-3	IP 170, AT 181054, BT 025634, RECONIVE 7 RDS OF CARBINE FROM BT 027633, RETURN FIRE, BROKE CONTACT.

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 18 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTC	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1300	12	181255	PS-3	19-3	J,S
1320	13	181320	PERU-3	SEN-3	OPERATION INDICATED BY FLAG ORDER 49-65 CANCELLED "L" 1 180900 TO 181200, DONG SON (2), 992667 GS 9967 CONDUCT SWEET WEST TO EAST WITH TWO SQ. OF MARINES AND 14 ARVN BLEN TWO TUNNELS AT 993678 10-15 FT FROM CONCEALED ENTRANCE WITH 8 POUNDS OF TNT.
1330	14	181330	RM-H	PS	J,S
1320	15	181320	SHOV-2	SEN-2	(925592) 2 MALES, (925588) 3 MALES, (919588) 12 MALES IN COLUMN, (986587) 6 MALES, ALL MEN ABOVE ARE PT
1715	16	181715	IR-3	SEN-3	RMN 263, 181150H, SEE DELTA, EXTENSIVE FLOW OF TRAFFIC AT 942660 TO AT 946700. TWO GROUPS OF PEOPLE, 30 AND 15 IN GROUP., TO N/A.
1740	17	181740	PERU-3	SEN-3	RMNH 18A WITHIN 90 TO CHECK POINT 34-5-6. THEY WILL GO FROM 2-7. FOR 0900.
					IS18 978687, 982688, 2000, 2400 IP18 997689, 996687, 1930-0300 MP18A 973669, MP18, 959655, 1900-2400.
					J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 29 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1740	1	181740	SHOV-2	SEN-2	SON.
1820	2	181820	PERL-3	SEN-3	J,S
1833	3	181833	PERL-3	SEN-3	J,S
1800	4	181800	MONROE	ME	J,S
1900	5	181900	SHOV-3	SEN-3	J,S
1933	6	181933	PERL-3	SEN-3	J,S
2136	8	192136	PERL-3	SEN-3	J,S
2250	9	182250	PERL-3	SEN-3	J,S
2256	10	182256	PERL-3	SEN-3	J,S
7TH AMR REPORT DTG 181430H. LIAISON OFFICER BINH BINH SON DISTRICT INTEL. OFFICER (G-3, RATING) ON 13 OCT VO CONSTRUCTED APATH TO FOOT OF MT DO 495895 (MY LOG) AND ALONG RIVER DO 480898 PATH WAS BOOBY TRAPPED. VO WARNED OTHER VO TO STAY AWAY FROM PATH. CANCEL IP18 IP18A IP18B IS18 PATROLS CANCELLED DUE TO HIGH WATER. "K"2 972649, 181800H RECON PATROL RECEIVING SMALL ARMS FIRE OBS MAN RUN NEAR HOUSE. "K" UNIT LOG 973654. ARE DELIVERING 305 AND SMALL ARM FIRE IN SUPPORT OF PATROL. INFO WILL FOLLOW DAILY WEATHER FORECAST. SUB-COMMUNITY MEETING FOR 19 OCT 65 IS CANCEL PASSED TO 1/9 3/9 AND VISIT. MUN DONG CHECK POINT 2 GALS GAS. "L" SQ 182053H BRIDGE #3 SQ RECEIVED 4 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM 997689. IP ALERTED. "K"2 182222H, 993666, OBSERVED MOVEMENT VIG 991664. FIRED M79 & M4 AT MOVEMENT. MOVEMENT CONTINUED TOWARD ONE OF ARE AMBUSHES. MP18D 181950H, 963668, RECEIVED 5 RDS OF A/W FIRE FROM HOUSE OFF TO RIGHT (AT 975669) DID NOT RETURN FIRE. PATROL RETURNED TO GP#1 AND SET UP AMBUSH. HEARD PEOPLE FOLLOWING THEM, BUT NOT ENTER AMBUSH ZONE.					THEY DID J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 19 OCT65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
2312	11	182312	RW-3	PS-3	ADVISE ONE MECHANIZED HOMER DISGNATION BMD ONE WILL INVESTIGATE SUSPICIOUS ACTIVITY VIO ROSEMOUNT FROM 2300H TO 0030H.
0705	12	190705	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST
0735	13	190730	PERA-3	SEN-3	"K" RPTS SLOW PROGRESS DUE TO DEEP WATER. BLOCK FORCE NOT IN POS. AT FIRST LIGHT. OBS 3 MEN RUNNING FROM VILLAGE. AT 975652 MAY HAVE HIT ONE WITH SA/T, YET BEGAN MOVING.
0735	14	190735	PERA-3	SEN-3	NOW IN MIDDLE OF SWEEP. BLOWING TUNNELS & HOLES AS THEY GO. NOTHING UNUSAL TO REPORT AT THIS TIME.
0835	15	190835	POL-14	IS	MED EVAC. AT 971663 1 US VIA LZ SECURED GREEN SMOKE.
0900	16	190900	RW-2	PS-2	TRAFFIC ABILITY OF TAOR IS SAME. MSR IS ALL WEATHER AND TRACKED AND FOOT TROOPS CAN OPERATE WITH EASE TO BRIDGE AFTER BRIDGE MSR RESTRICTED TO FOOT AND ALL TRUCK.
0950	17	190950	PO "K"	WM	FIRE MISSION COORD 990641 5 VO INOPEN APPROVED SHOVE BALIT SEN-3 AND PERA-3 1 KIA GOOD EFFECT
1045	18	191045	RW-3	PS	SWEEP PATROL 072709 COORD 083697 FROM 0630-0845.
1100	19	191100	SHOV-3	SEN-3	VIP 20 OCT 651600-1620 1/9"A GO 1620-1625 INROUT TO "K" GO. 1625-1645 "K" GO 3/9.
1120	21	191120	PERA-3	SEN-2	"K" GO 190800H AT 979650, 2 WOMEN APPREN. AT FIRTS COORDS (1) HAD NO ID BOTH CLAIM VC INFO (1) MAN APPREN. AT 2D COORD. HAD PUNJI STAKES IN HIS HOUSE. ALL EVAC TO IPT.

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 19 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1110	20	191110	PS-3	PS-14	AIR STRIKE 993642Z VO IN WOOD LINE. TIME OF STRIKE 1040. BY TWO F4 USED FULL LOAD OF AMMO NO DAMAGE TO VILLAGE. TWO BUILDINGS BURNING AND GOOD EFFECT ON WOOD LINE. NO ENEMY DAMAGE OBSERVED. J,S
1120	22	191120	RM-3	PS-3	BE ADVISE THAT RVB WILL CONDUCT REIN PTF HOMER FROM 201200H UNTIL 231000H HOMER WILL OPERATE IN AREA NORTH OF GS 169. J,S
1140	23	191140	RM-3	PS-3	REQ THAT 2 USMC DOG TEAMS BE ASSIGNED TO THESE UNITS DURING 21 TO 2800. PLACE AND TIME NOT YET DECIDE J,S
1305	24	191305	RM-2	PS-2	TRAFFIC ABILITY OF TACOR SECURE OF MSR ALL WHEELED AND TRACKED AND FOOT TROOPS CAN OPERATE WITH EASE TO BRIDGE. AFTER BRIDGE MSR RESTRICT TO FOOT AND ALL TRACKED. J,S
1357	25	191357	IT-3	S-3	LOCAL SOURCES REPORT THAT 35 VO ARE LOCATED AT BT 080668 ARMED WITH 31 7.62 RIFLES 2 BARS COMPANY A IS INVESTIGATING THIS AREA, J,S
1355	26	191355	SE-3	SEN-3	ISIT POST ESTIBIX TONIGHT BT 980707 TIME 2100-0100H J,S
1510	27	191510	MEMROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST. J,S
1520	28	191520	POL	PS	POLISH IKIM POLISH CHAN CP LOCATION TB 992678 1400H J,S
1545	29	191545	RM-15	LS	BT 083673 1 WIA MARINE MED ASSIST IS REQ. LZ MARKED WITH GREEN SMOKE. J,S
1645	30	191645	PERT-3	SEN-3	SETTER "M" CO FIRED 56 RDS MM MORTAR FOR TRAIN. J,S
1740	31	191740	PS-3	IT-3	RE PLATOON WILL BE CONDUCTING A OPERATION FROM 2200-2300 AT 002723Z J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 20 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1920	1	191920	PERF-3	SEN-3	J,S
1925	2	191925	MONROE	NH	
1918	3	191840	RW-0	RW-3	J,S
1844	4	191844	RWD	RW	J,S
2014	5	192014	RWA	RW	J,S
2021	6	192021	IT-3	SEN-3	J,S
2250	7	192200	PERF-3	SEN-3	J,S

K 1, 191845H, (AT 974654) RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE WITH SEMI A/W FIRE CAME FROM (AT 977648) RETURN 6 3.5 WP, 10 DT9 100 S/A KDS ENEMY STOP FIRING.

DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.

CHANGE RW0 HOMER 20 AS FOLLOWS:

CHECK POINT 041662

CHECK POINT 2 043822

" " 3 041651

" " 4 036664

" " 5 038667

" " 6 200700

"A" GO MINUS, 1400-1730, 083670 TO 085659, NO SEARCH MISSION BASED ON INTELLIGENCE INFO, NO VC ENCOUNTERED.

"A" GO MINUS, 191525H, DT 083675, POINT WENT THROUGH TRIPPED CHICK GREENADE AFTER PASSAGE WOUNDING IN BACK AND FOLLOWING MAN IN FACE WOUNDS NOT SERIOUS. AIR EVAC.

KP19B JUST LEFT IP.

"L" GO 192125, AT 981687, RECEIVED 30 ROUNDS OF CARBINE FIRE AT 980688 NEAR SCHOOL HOUSE IT WAS REPORTED THAT 20-25 VC WERE IN THAT AREA. "L" ALOS RECEIVED FIRE FROM 983685, 987685, 989688, 980,688

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 20 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DIG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0405	9	200405	SHOVE-2	SEN-2	GOSSE 191855H GOOSE A-6 PRUS LAM QUANG YUYEN VIETNAMESE NATIONALIST LIVING IN DANANG, TEACHES VIETNAMESE TO U.S. TROOPS AND NOW TO GOOSE BATTERY CO. REPORTS ON 17 OCT VC WERE IN HOA LUONG SPREADING ANTI US PROPAGANDA. VN ABOVE REC INFO FROM VILLAGERS OF THAI LAI.	J,S
0753	10	200753	POLISH	R M	REGON GRID SQUARE 9963 NAD INCLUDE 2000 METERS AROUND FOR ENEMY ACTIVITY IF FIRED ON GALT ARTILLERY.	J,S
0730	11	200730	MONROE	M H	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST	J,S
0910	12	200820	R M	POLISH	NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN GRID SQUARE 0261.	J,S
0850	13	200850	POLISH	R M	CHECK GS 9764 A GROUP OF PEOPLE WERE RPTD HEADED NORTH-NORTHEASTERLY FROM LE SON (3) TOWARDS 9866.	J,S
0900	14	200900	R M	POLISH	NOTHING SIGHTED LE SON (3) AS TO GROUP OF REPORTED PEOPLE MOVING TOWARDS GS 9866.	J,S
0902	15	200902	POLISH	R M	ROUTE REGON 974665 EAST TO 004600, NORTH TO 017681 FOR TRAFFIC.	J,S
1130	16	201130	PS-3	RW	UTILIZE RF, PF AND LOCAL PERSONNEL TO MAXIMUM HOA VAN REE SENSITIVE ON WAY.	J,S
1055	17	201045	IS	RW	MED EVAO - 000RD 043664 ONE WIA US MED ASSIST NOT REQUIRED. LZ SECURE MARKED WITH GREEN SMOKE FROM 49.0 CONTACT RWG HOMER 20	J,S
1145	18	201145	IR-3	SEN-3	PROTEST MEETING BEING HANDLED BY VILLAGE CHIEF. PROTESTERS DO NOT SEEM VERY SINCERE ABOUT PRO-TEST BUT SEEM TO BE GOING THROUGH MOTIONS ONLY.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 20 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DIG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
2100	19	201100	IT-3	SEN-3	CIVILIAN PROTEST MSG INVOLVING 750-1000 VIETNAMESE PERSONNEL VIC OF BRIDGE & WATER POINT MARBLE MT. LOCAL VILLAGE CHIEF PF & INTERPRETER HANDLING. SUBJECT OF PROTEST IS MARINE H&I FIRES. J,S
2300	20	201300	IT-3	SEN-3	RWO, 201030H (BT 043664) HOMER 20 RECEIVE 3 TO 5 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM SMALL ARM. AT BT 042659. TWO MEN KIA. J,S
2303	21	201303	IE IT-3	SEN-3	TRACH REPORT: LVT: 2 ND A CO 4 BRIDGE 2 LVT EL 1/9 CP 1 HR BRIDGE. AT: 2 "A" CO 1 1/9 CP DEAD LINE PARKS: 3 TANK BN. CP DEAD LINE. J,S
2320	22	201320	PERA-3	SEN-3	"1" CO PATROL RECEIVING SMALL ARMS FIRE AT BT 013645, MESSAGE WILL FOLLOW. J,S
2330	23	201330	IT-3	SEN-3	ENG. SWEEP FROM 072708 TO 083697 TIME 0610 TO 0810. NEG. RES. J,S
2352	24	201352	MOB	MUSTER	NO FIRE LINE SOUTH OF LINE 990625 TO 036633. IN EFFECT 210600H UNTIL 212000H INSURE NO PATROL ARE EITHER FRIENDLY MOVEMENT INTO AREA CLEARER THESE HQ. DURING SAME TIME PERIOD. J,S
2405	25	201405	SHOV-3	SEN-3	A MSG IS ON ITS WAY TO YOUR CP REGARDING A NO FIRE LINE BETWEEN TWO POINTS. J,S
2500	26	201500	PERA-3	SEN-3	REPORT VO REINFORCE SQUAD 016642. NO AIRBORNE. SHOVE HAS ESTABLISHED A FIRE COOR LINE FROM 990625 TO 036633. WILL REMAIN IN EFFECT FROM 210600H TO 212000H. J,S
2530	27	201530	SEN-3	PERA-3	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 20 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1530	28	201530	PERL-3	SEN-3	PATROL LOCATION: K320 986662 K420 973658 K120 994668 I420 982668 K121 192100 983971 J,S
1558	29	201558	IT-3	SEN-3	C3 201445H (BT 038661) 1 MAN WEARING GREEN UNIFORM. WITH PACK WEARING STRAW HAT. WALKING IN RICE PADDY. MADE CONTACT AND FIRE ON MAN CHECKED AREA, NEG. J,S
1605	30	201605	PERL-3	SEN-3	"K" 201500H (AT 982658) 5 VCS APPRE. 1 ON BLACK LIST BEING EVAO TO ITT. J,S
1715	31	201715	PERL-3	SEN-3	"K" 201645H (AT 994660) FIVE VCS APPRE. AT CIV. CHECK POINT. EVAO TO ITT. J,S
1820	32	201820	PERL-3	SEN-3	"I" 191800 TO 201800 MIEU DONG CHECK POINT SIEGE CONTACT BANK 17 LEADER GAS. 40 BLACK CLOTH. J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 21 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1840	1	211840	FERT-3	SEN-3	"I" 201400H (AT 995698) SWEEP OF PHONG LEE ONE. DESTROYED ONE TUNNEL. OBSERVED SOME VILLAGERS LEAVING HAMLET TO WORK IN FIELD WHEN MARINES INTERRUPTED HAMLET. VILLAGERS WERE FRIENDLY AND HELPFUL.	J,S
1841	2	211841	SHOVE-2	SEN-2	MAG 16 201750H TWO HUNDRED VN TROOPS, SIX MILLS SOUTH OF MARBLE MOUNTAIN NEAR HAI AN. VILLAGE CONTAINS SIX HAMLETS. ONE ACROSS RIVER FROM VN TROOPS.	J,S
1900	3	211900	MONROE	MH	WEATHER FORECAST	J,S
1843	4	211843	FERT-3	SEN-3	"I" 201210 GS (BT0164) "E" COMPANY PATROL IP19C REC'D FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC FROM (BT 013645). FOUR SQUAD SENT TO I POSITION TO REINFORCE AT 1400 THEY LINK UP. AT 1430 I PCT REC'D HEAVY FIRE FROM (BT 014639).	J,S
1915	5	211915	MONROE	MH	WEATHER FORECAST	J,S
1955	6	211955	IT-3	SEN-3	FMA 201915H (BT 093668) REC'D THREE HDS WEST. NO FIRE RETURNED.	J,S
1750	7	211750	FERT-3	SEN-3	"I" COMPANY PATROL SAW SIX PEOPLE MOVING SOUTH WEST. REC'D FIRE FROM TREE LINE. AT (BT 015645) ABOUT ONE VC SQUAD FIRED 8-10 HDS CARBINE FIRE. KILLED TWO VC AT (BT 012645). VC BROKE CONTACT.	J,S
1920	8	211920	CROWD-2	SEN-2	ROUND "S" 201600H ONE VC BATTALION (225TH) MOVED FROM HAPVAY VALLEY TO GS (AT 9962) THEY MOVED AT 2400 ON 19 OCTOBER 65.	J,S
2030	9	212030	IT-3	SEN-3	FMA 201920H (BT 097659) PATROL WAS MOVING TO AMBUSH POSITION WHEN FIRED UPON BY ONE AUTO & THREE SMG/AUTO WPNS. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.	J,S
2050	10	212050	FERT-3	SEN-3	"I" COMPANY REG TO RUN FOLLOWING IN CONJUNCTION WITH REGULAR PATROLS.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 21 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
2020	11	212020	SHOWW-2	SEN-2	J,S
2300	12	212300	SEN-34	SEN-3	J,S
0115	13	210115	FEET-3	SEN-3	J,S
0130	14	210130	SHOVE-2	SEN-2	J,S
0745	16	210745	MONROE	MH	J,S
1015	17	211015	FEET-3	SEN-3	J,S
1030	18	211030	PL01SH	PS 1/4	J,S
1000	19	211000	FEET-3	SEN-3	J,S
1235	20	211235	FEET-3	SEN-3	J,S
1340	21	211340	IT-3	SEN-3	J,S
1423	22	211423	FEET-3	SEN-3	J,S

SECRET AGENT RPTS ONE VC MP AND GUERRILLA PLT IS OPERATING IN LA BONG HAMLET (AT 977676).

AT APPROXIMATELY 2235 THERE WAS AN EXPLOSION (THOUGHT TO BE A GRENADE) APPROXIMATELY 50 YDS OUT SIDE THE WEST SIDE OF THE 9TH MARINES CP.

MP20A 2150 FOUR VC SPOTTED BETWEEN CP-2 AND CP-3 BEHIND PATROL A AT COORD (AT 961652). SET UP HASTY AMBUSH. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.

ARMY REGT RPTS ONE VC COMPANY OR LARGER AT COORD (AT 938596).

WEATHER FORECAST

WEET CP 210930H (AT 992678) BN CP REC'D 20-25 RDS S/A FIRE FROM AUTO/SEMI WEAPONS FROM (AT 983684).

(AT 962658) ONE US ILL AIRBORNE WMD ASSIST IS REQUIRED IZ SECURE MARKED WITH/PANELS.

CP LOCATIONS - I-1 (BT 016655) I-2 (BT 026657) I-3-6 (BT 483657)

ONE SQUAD ENGINEERS TO "K" COMPANY FOR OPERATION TM TOMORROW.

"G" COMPANY 211145H - AT 201145 (AT 043662) ONE MALE VCS WAS APPREHENDED. HE WAS WALKING WITH THREE WOMEN. MALE HAD BARBER EQUIPMENT AND SEEM VERY NERVOUS.

IP20D 211215H - (BT 020638) REAR GUARD RESERVE 100-150 RDS SEMI/AUTO FIRE FROM TEN RIFLES IN WOOD LINES (AT 021636). RETURNED FIRE, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 21 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1300	23	211300	FEET-3	SEN-3	PATROL CHANGES - KP22B 1000-1500 (AT 9767) KS22 1900-2300 (AT 991662) KA22 (AT 985665) 2000-2300 KL22 1900-2000 (AT 973657)	J,S
1445	24	211445	IT-3	SEN-3	TRACK REPORT - TWO "D" COMPANY, ONE 1/9 CP SHEEP PROGRESSING, NO CONTACT.	J,S
1520	25	211520	IT-3	SEN-3	REDWOOD "B" (-) REIN BY ENGR DEMO TEAM CONDUCTING SPECIAL OPERATION VIGINHET (BT 071689) COMMENCING 21140H TO LOCATE REPORTED LARGE VC'S CAVE.	J,S
1452	26	211452	RM-3	PS-3	CHANCE IMPATROIS 211800H TO 221800H	J,S
1130	27	211130	POLISH	SEN-3	ROAD 1/9 (BT 060650) ROAD 21AH SIGHTED THREE ARMED MEN. PATROL PURSUED TO VILLAGE AND REC'D ONE RD S/F (BT 064651).	J,S
1750	28	211750	IT-3	SEN-3		J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 22 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	TTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1830	1	221830	MONROE	RADIANC	WEATHER FORECAST	J,S
1830	2	221830	POLISH	LS	REQ UNIT "N" COMPANY ONE US ILL PICK UP COORD (AT962658) LZ SECURE MARKED WITH GREEN SMOKE, MEDICAL ASSISTANCE NOT REQUIRED.	J,S
1900	3	221900	FERT-3	SEN-3	WIEU DONG CHECK POINT, NEGATIVE RESULTS.	J,S
1900	4	211900	MONROE	MH	WEATHER FORECAST	J,S
1845	5	211845	SHOVE-2	SEN-2	ONE VC COMPANY IS OPERATING IN WAN QUAN VILL (BT 035682) AND CO MAN (BT 024691).	J,S
2120	6	212120	IT-3	SEN-3	FWA21G 211920H (BT 096662) PATROL REC'D THREE RDS S/F WHILE ON MOVE. RETURNED FIRE WITH TWENTY RDS OF S/A FIRE. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.	J,S
2130	7	212130	FERT-3	SEN-3	KI 212115H (AT 975649) RE'D TWO TO THREE RDS S/F FROM (AT 978650). RETURNED ONE 3.5" WP, NEGATIVE RESULTS.	J,S
2242	8	212242	HOA CAM	SEN-3	AT 212400H THERE WILL BE A "SIMULATED ALERT" TRNG EXER ON OP #10. THERE WILL BE THREE EXPLOSIONS SET OF SIMUL TANEONS.	J,S
212400	9	212400	SEN-3	SEN-2	INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY # 105	J,S
0555	10	220555	PSCL	PS-3	OPERATION JUMPING OFF AS PLANNED.	J,S
0600	11	220600	PS L	PS-3	REQUEST TO KNOW IF LVT'S WILL BE IN POSITION ON TIME?	J,S
0628	12	220628	PS L	PS-3	US COUNTER PART SAYS LCT'S ARE ON STATION AT THIS TIME. THEY ARE NOT REQUIRED AT THIS TIME AS WE WILL CROSS RIVER BY BOAT.	J,S
0730	13	220730	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K" LEFT IP AT 0615H - "K" IN BLOCKING POSITION 0624H. 0635H SWEEPING FORCE NOW MOVING OUT. "K" COMPANY AT (AT 990655) 220655.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 22 OCT 65

TIME IN	QUANT. NO.	DIG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
0735	14	220735	MONROE	NH	J,S
0810	15	220810	RNH	RM	J,S
0830	16	220830	PS-3	PS L	J,S
0833	17	220833	PS	PS L	J,S
0827	18	220827	PS	PS L	J,S
0841	19	220841	PS-3	PS L	J,S
0837	20	220837	RNH	RM	J,S
0855	21	220855	PERT-3	SEN-3	J,S
0910	22	220910	PERT-3	SEN-3	J,S
0925	23	220925	SHOVE-2	SEN-2	J,S
1027	24	221027	PERT-3	SEN-3	J,S
1000	25	221000	IT-3	SEN-3	J,S
1220	26	221220	PERT-3	SEN-3	J,S

WEATHER FORECAST

AT COORD (BT 046718) APPROXIMATE TWO LVT'S APPEARED TO BE BOGGED DOWN.

HAVE LVT'S ARRIVED YET. IF NOT DO YOU STILL NEED THEM OR CAN THEY RETURN TO REDWOOD LOCATION.

LVT'S ARE NO LONGER NEEDED.

ALL UNITS HAVE MOVED APPROXIMATE 1000 METERS FROM LOD, AND HAVE NOT MADE ENEMY CONTACT.

LVT'S STUCK COORD (BT 046718). SINCE 0600H. BLOCKS IN POSITION.

11 BOATS UP AND DOWN RIVER (SONG VINH DIEN) NO UNUSAL ACTIVITY. REC'D ONE RD OF S/A FIRE (AT 0910).

"K" RETURNED FROM SWEEP 0844. ONE FEMALE VCS NO I.D.

"K" COMPANY NOW AT CP.

AT 212300H COORD (BT 027733) A TRUCK DRIVER OF MCB-9 SPOTTED ONE MAN W/WEAPON. MAN JUMPED IN FRONT OF TRUCK AND RAN SOUTH TOWARDS RIVER. FIRED AT MAN W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

"L" 1 COMMENCE SEARCH AND CLEAR YEN NE (1) AND (2) AT 1010H.

"B" COMPANY CP LOCATION (AT 045716).

PERT BRIDGE #3 (AT 995689) ENG TRUCK STUCK AT BRIDGE. REC'D 15-20 RDS S/A FIRE FROM TWO VC (AT 993688). ENG AND MARINES RETURNED 20 RDS S/A FIRE. "L" ONE IS SWEEP-ING AREA.

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 22 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1235	27	221235	FEET-2	SEN-2	"K" COMPANY 220900H (AT 992654) FEMALE 19 YRS OLD, NO ID. STATED SHE OBSERVED 200 TO 300 VC IN VIC (BT 005630) IN LA THO BAC (1) IN YELLOW OR KHAKI UNIFORMS MOVING IN S/W DIRECTION AT 211600H.	J,S
1320	28	221320	IT-3	SEN-3	IRMA 220900H (BT 093646) PICKED UP ONE VCS BY "A" HOMER 21E. VCS WITHOUT ID. VCS RETURNED TO HOT DOG INT. ONE DAIRY, ONE DOCUMENT.	J,S
1400	29	221400	IT-3	SEN-3	211400 SEARCH FOR TUNNEL IN VIC (BT 074684) NEGATIVE. 220800 DESTROYED ONE DUD 60MM IN VIC (BT 048667),	J,S
1400	30	221400	FEET-3	SEN-3	"L" ONE SEARCH AND CLEAR OF YEN NE (2) AND (3). WITH TWO SQUADS BLOCKING FORCE AT (AT 980676). HEEN ONE TUNNEL (AT 990683).	J,S
1420	31	221420	PS L	PS-3	OPERATION HAS BEEN COMPLETED RESULTING IN CAPTURE OF SEVERAL VC'S, DRAFT DOGGETS AND ONE VC MINE.	J,S
1603	32	221603	FEET-3	SEN-2	PSY-WAR REPORT	J,S
1745	33	221745	SHOVE-2	SEN-3	AIRCRAFT SIGHTED SEVEN HUNDRED PEOPLE MOVING AWAY FROM DAMANG ON ROAD. AT 970718). MEN WOMEN AND CHILDREN NO WATER BUFFALO OR CATTLE.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 23 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN	
1240	24	231240	SEN-3	PERT	IN ACCORDANCE WITH VERBAL INSTRUCTIONS ISSUED BY SENATOR-6 TO PERT-6 AND BT-6 SUBMIT AMBUSH POSITIONS A MINIMUM OF FOUR PER PLATOON AND TIME IMPOSITION, SUBMIT PRIOR TO 231700H FOR PERIOD 23-24 OCTOBER 1965.	J,S
1245	25	231245	PS-3	RM-3	ASSURE CAREFUL ENGINEER SWEEP OF DAMAGED LVT AREA TO ASSURE NO UNEXPLODED ORDNANCE.	J,S
1330	26	231330	PS-1	PS-3	OPERATION HAS SECURED NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT HOWEVER THREE VC'S WERE APPREHENDED.	J,S
1336	27	231336	SHOVE-3	SEN-3	PROFESSOR HENRY KISSINGER, THE SPECIAL CONSULT TO AMBASSADOR HODGE AND MR. NEGROPONTE WILL VISIT SENATOR GP 251050H UNTIL 251150H.	J,S
1420	28	231420	IT-3	SEN-3	RWA 231030 (BT 104648) PATROL TURN LEFT TWO SNIPES FIRED FIVE TO EIGHT ROUNDS. RETURN M79 AND ONE 3.5" ROUND. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.	J,S
1435	29	231535	SHOVE2	SEN-2	RPT FROM HIEU DUC DISTRICT CHIEF- HIEU DUC DISTRICT CHIEF RPTS THAT THE VC BN THAT WAS LOCATED IN (AT 9462) MOVED AFTER DARK NIGHT OF 22 OCTOBER HEADING EAST.	J,S
1436	29 30	231436	IT-3	SEN-3	1100 DESTROY ONE 81 ILLUMINATION DUD AND ONE M26 DUD (BT 092668).	J,S
1520	31	231520	PERT-2	SEN-2	PERT-2 PATROL RPTS ONE VGS FEMALE APPREHENDED BY PATROL. VGS FINALLY ADMITTED HER HUSBAND TO BE A VC.	J,S
1535	32	231532	PERT-3	SEN-3	IP22A REC'D SIX TO TEN RDS SEMI/AUTO WEAPNS FIRE FROM COORD (BT 014641). RETURNED FIRE W/ 3.5" WP FIVE 60MM MORTAR RDS. VC BROKE CONTACT.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 23 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
0850	14	230840	RWLAB	RW-3	J,S
0855	15	230855	RW 1/4	IS 1/4	J,S
0915	16	230915	POLISH	PS	J,S
0935	17	230915	PS L	PS-3	J,S
0945	18	230945	RWF	RW	J,S
1005	19	231005	PS L	PS-3	J,S
1045	20	231945	RW	PS	J,S
1035	21	231035	SHOVE	SEN-3	J,S
1145	22	231145	FERR-2	SEN-2	J,S
1330	23	231300	FERR-3	SEN-3	J,S

REQUEST TO BE PICKED UP AT MARINE AIR FREIGHT
 PICKED COORD (BT 056705) ONE WIA GUN SHOT
 WOUND IN LEG NO MED ASSIST REQUIRED. 12 SECURE
 MARKED WITH GREEN STAR CLUSTER CONTACT RW 1/4
 PEERSIGHT LIAISON HAS REACHED OBJECTIVE C
 SOUTHERN MOST UNIT HAS SECURED OPERATION WITH-
 OUT ENEMY CONTACT.

OBSERVED TWO SMOKE GRENADES AT COORD (BT104647)
 MADE PASSES OBSERVED NO PEOPLE IN AREA.

AT OBJECTIVE 2 HAVE NOT SECURED OPERATION.
 HAVE STOPPED FOR LUNCH WILL CONTINUE AFTER
 LUNCH.

RWAB LEAVE TRACTOR OF TWO TRACTORS RETURNING
 FROM "G" COMPANY HIT A MINE WHICH WAS PLACED
 AT RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD NORMALLY TRAVELED BY
 LVT IN THAT AREA. THE MINE BLEW THE RIGHT REAR
 SPROCKET WHEEL COMPLETELY OFF.

REQUEST NUMBER OF AIR RAID DRILLS HELD BY UNITS
 OF 9TH MAR SINCE 1 JULY 1965.

POLICE OF HOA THAT VILLAGE THAT A MAIN FORCE VC
 PLT OF 26 MEN ARE LOC AT LA BONG (1),
 (AT 975673) AND YEN NE (2) AND (3) (AT 984684).

MP22D GS (AT 9766) (AT 9767) PICK UP ONE VCS
 (AT 973678) VCS HIDING UNDER HOUSE VCS BEING
 TAKEN TO BN COMPOUND.

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 23 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1824	1	221825	MONROE	MH	WEATHER FORECAST	J,S
1850	2	221850	PS L	PS-3	CHANGE RESULTS OF TODAYS OPERATION. CAPTURED NINE DRAFT DODGERS, ONE MINE AND NO VC'S.	J,S
1930	3	221930	RM	PS-3	RWD 221430H (BT 045667) PATROL APPREHENDED ONE MALE WHEN HE TRIED TO HIDE. HAD NO ID. INTERROGATION BN S-2 DETERMINED THE MALE WAS AN ARVN INTERPRETER DESERTER AND NOW VO TURNED OVER TO ITT.	J,S
1940	4	221940	MONROE	SEN-3	DU DONG CHECK POINT NEGATIVE RESULTS.	J,S
2100	5	222100	PS L	PS-3	REQ TO KNOW IF MISSION "A" HAS BEEN ACCOMPLISHED	J,S
2117	6	222117	PS-3	PS L	AFFIRMATIVE YOUR LAST	J,S
2300	7	222300	FERT-3	SEN-3	FERT 34 REQ'D TWO RDS S/A FIRE HQ CMDR & 106 PLT CMDR WAS CHECKING LINES. 106 CMDR REC'D TOMB-STONE FRAGMENTS IN BUTTOCKS.	J,S
0630	8	230630	FERT-3	SEN-3	PATROL MP22D REINFORCED PIF DEPARTED 230615H TO 231300H TO (AT 974669).	J,S
0145	9	230145	SEN-2	SEN-3	INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY #	J
0630	10	230630	PS L	PS-3	NOW CROSSING LOD WITH SOUTHERN MOST UNIT.	J,S
0730	11	230730	MONROS	RAD	WEATHER FORECAST	J,S
0835	12	230835	PS L	PS-3	MUST SECURED OBJECTIVE 1 MOVING TOWARDS OBJ 2.	J,S
0835	13	230835	RM-2	PS-2	MAXIMUM UTILIZATION IS BEING OBTAINED NO EXTRA BATTERIES BIGGEST PROBLEM.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 24 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DIG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1710	1	231710	RWB-2	SEN-3	RWB2 231255H (BT 057697) VIET MALE WAS CHALLENGE AND FIRED. SQ CHASE AND APPRE. HIM. SQ ALSO APPRE. 2d MALE WHEN HE RAN INTO HOUSE. VOS WAS TAKEN TO ITT.
1745	2	201745	FERT-3	SEN-3	NO DONG CHECK POINT. 21 PACKED STATIONARY. 6 GAL KEROSENE, 2 SAND BAGS.
1814	3	201814	POL-14	IS-14	PICK UP (AT 972657) 1 US MC ILL MED EVAC ASSIST NO REQ. IZ SECTION IZ MARKED WITH GREEN SMOKE.
1835	4	201835	FALCON	SEN-3	IF STROUP HAS 4 DOG TAGS FOR PICK PH FALCON 6288
1745	5	201745	FERT-3	SEN-3	AMBUSH TIME AND LOCATION: P23A 0300-0700 037643 "I" CO. A-1 0300-0400 033642 A-2 0330-0430 037638 A-3 04330-0630 042601 A-4 2300-0100 024656 A-5 0400-0700 031658.
1838	6	201838	MONROE+	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.
2020	7	202020	SM-3	SEN-3	NOTED SEARCHLIGHT BEING USED IN THE VIC OF "B" BATTERY. TURNED OUT TO BE TANK SPOT LIGHT.
2139	8	202139	SEN-21A	SEN-3	SUPPLY REPORTS THAT 14 CASES OF "C" RATIONS HAVE BEEN TAKEN. PRESUME TO NEXT CAMP AS OFFENDERS AS PLANKS WERE SEEN ON AND NEAR BARB WIRE FENCE.
2300	9	202300	SEN-3	IA-3	RWC3 232245H 082697, 1OR 2 MEN WALKING OR CRAW OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER USED HAND ILLUM AND FIRED 2 BURST FROM A/R.
0820	10	240820	FERT-3	SEN-3	"M" 240745 970650 20 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM 967649 RETURN FIRE 13 60MM MORTARS 100RDS SMALL ARMS 3 VO BROKE CONTACT, 1 WIA MED EVAC.

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 24 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
0858	12	240845	RM-3	PS-3	BT-2 PRUCKS WERE DISPATCHED FROM RM OP AT 0730 TODAY TO PICK UP 1 & 4 BOG TEAMS AT MONROE KENNELS. J.S.
0918	13	241918	PERM-3	SEN-3	"LT BRIDGE 3 240820 995688, WAR ON BRIDGE 3 WHILE CHECK ID. A WHEN STOP AND STARTED DROP HER BASKET AND RAN, MA R APPEARED. HER HAND WERE SOFT. SHE WAS VERY NERVOUS. ID DATED 1962 EVANG TO ITT. J.S.
1109	14	241109	PERM-3	SEN-3	"M 241030H GS 9664, RECEIVE SMALL ARM FIRE FROM VIC 969649 10Y6 WITH 2 AUTO WEAPON. RECEIVE FROM 3-4 VO AT 966647 SMALL ARMS. J.S.
2050	15	242410	SHOW-2	SEN-2	NEED DETAILED EDD LOCATION OF EXPLOSIVE DEVICE THAT WAS DEMOLATED INIT AREA BY LVT ON 23 OCT. J.S.
2415	16	242415	RM	PS	REQ CLEARANCE FOR FOLLOWING HI BETWEEN 1900 TO 0500: CON 421 041700 " 422 042707 " 423 048707 " 424 050707 J.S.
1255	17	241255	PERM-3	SEN-3	"M AT 984639 SEARCH AND DESTROY STILL IN PROGRESS AT BIGH BAG COLLECT CIV FOR INTERAGATION. J.S.
1308	18	241308	POL-14	IS-14	REQ UNIT "M" GO REQ POL14 PICK UP COORD AT 9626 58 1 US ILT NO MED ASSIST REQ LZ SEC UNMARKED WITH RED PANNELS. J.S.
1310	19	241310	TR-3	SEN-3	OP TEAM ENG SWEEP ROAD 072901 TO 067680. J.S.

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 24 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1315	20	241315	IR-3	SEN-3	J,S
1430	21	241430	PERN-3	SEN-3	J,S
1450	22	241450	PERN-3	SEN-3	J,S
1515	23	241515	PERN-3	SEN-3	J,S
1519	24	241519	PERN-3	SEN-3	J,S
1550	25	241550	PERN-3	SEN-3	J,S
1618	26	241618	REDWOOD PS	2D PLATOON, 241415, (BT 064643) 2 SQ COMBAT PATROL ENCOUNTERED 6 VC WITH AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. 1 MT9.	J,S
1700	27	241700	PERN-3	SEN-3	J,S
1700	28	241700	SHOVE-3	SEN-3	J,S
1725	29	241725	IS	POLISH	J,S
1735	30	241735	IS	POLISH	J,S
1810	31	241810	PERN-3	SEN-3	J,S

LVN 2 A 00 2 D 00 2 BRIDGE DEAD LINE 1RD BRIDGE.
 "K" 1400 986639, "K" SWEEP BIG BAG. COMPLETED SWEEP REPORTED NO CP. 1VC SNIPER KIA AT COORD 986638.

"L" 2 COMMENCE SEARCH AND CLEAR PHONG THE 241433
 FERT I WILL RUN ONLY LOCAL SECURITY TONIGHT
 MEASURE DUE TO BAR BELL.

PATROL LOCATION AND TIME.

"M" 240630 AT 969643 MP23B DEPARTED 0630 FOR THE SON 3. RECEIVE 2B FROM 969643. FIRE S/A AND 13 RD MORTAR AT SNIPER. 0900 REACH OBJ.

2D PLATOON, 241415, (BT 064643) 2 SQ COMBAT PATROL ENCOUNTERED 6 VC WITH AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. 1 MT9.
 "K" 241300 - (AT 984627) THREE VCS FEMALE APPREHENDED, SENT TO IPT.

NO ARVN WILL BE WORKING IN TAOR TONIGHT. RE-I CAN BE FIRED NORMAL HOURS.

ONE VIET CIVILIAN VIA COORD (AT 962658) LZ SECURE MARKED W/RED PANEL, GREEN SMOKE.
 SHRAPNEL SEVERE BLEEDING.

ONE VIET CIVILIAN VIA COORD (AT 986686) MED ASSIST REQ LZ SECURE MARKED W/GREEN SMOKE.

"L" 2 241500 - (BT 003704) SEARCH AND CLEAR OF BONG THE (2) REQ'D FOUR RMS S/A FIRE FROM UNKNOWN AREA. ONE VCS PICKED UP

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 25 OCT 1965

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1810	1	241810	SEN-3	SHRY3	"K" 240915H TO 241500H (AT 986636) (AT 986627) FOUND 4 CAVES AT ABOVE COORDINATES, DESTROYED TUNNELS WITH EXPLOSIVES. J,S
1830	2	241830	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST. J,S
1930	3	241930	FERL-3	SEN-3	2 SQ ENG FOR 26 OCT REPORT TO "K" CP 251400H 2 SQ ENG FOR 28 OCT REPORT AS FOLLOW ONE SQ TO "K" ONE SQ TO "I" BY 1800 27 OCT. J,S
2010	4	242110	RW-3	PS-3	TWO PIR CP "B" BE IN GS 0768 PRO M 250900H TO 251300H 5 SQ. WILL SURROUND 1 SQ. SEARCH FOR ENEMY GUERRILLA TUNNELS. J,S
2120	5	242120	PS-14	IS	1 US BADLY BURNED AT 997726 LZ SECURE LIGHTED AT FOUR CORNERS MED ASST NOT REQUIRED CONTACT BUTTON MAROON PS-14. J,S
2115	6	242115	RW-3	PS-3	REQ TO U NOTIFY EOD WE HAVE ONE 81MM DUD WITHIN CP. J,S
2140	7	242140	FERL-3	SEN-3	"A" KIL0 "B" 242045H "O" AT 998664 "D" AMB INROUTE TO RMB SITE OBS MOVEMENT IN TREE LINE AT BT 001664 "E" SET UP HASTY POSITION. J,S
0350	8	250350	RW-3	PS-3	SPOT REPORT ALL SECURE. J,S
0505	9	250505	FERL-3	SEN-3	POLISH KIL0 IS NOW AT 000671. J,S
0425	10	250425	FERL-3	SEN-3	DTG: 250406H INDIA COMPANY IS IN POSITION. J,S
0616	11	250616	FERL-3	SEN-3	DTG: 250558H LIMA TANK: POWER FIST, AND STRONG ARM HAVE RETURNED. J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 25 OCT 1965

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
0651	13	250651	PSL	PS-3	J,S
0650	14	250650	MONROE	MH	J,S
0738	15	250738	POL-14	IS-14	J,S
0820	16	250820	PERL-3	SEN-3	J,S
0817	17	250817	PERL-3	SEN-3	J,S
IX 0831	18	250831	PS-3	PS-L	J,S
0910	19	250910	PERL-3	SEN-3	J,S
0930	20	250930	SEN-6	IT, BB	J,S
0925	21	250920	PS-(1)	PS	J,S
0945	22	250945	PS-L	PS	J,S

KILO BLOCKING FORCE MADE ENEMY CONTACT 30 MIN
AGO SEARCHING FORCE HAS APPREHENDED VCS.

DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.

REQ UNIT "W" OO REQ PICK UP AT 971663 1 WIA
CIVILIAN MED ASST IS REQ. 1Z SEC 1Z MARKED WITH RED
PANELS RED LETTER. AND GREEN SMOKE.

"W" 250715H "W" GP ABOUT 10 CIV CARRIED OLD
WOMAN ON BAMBOO RACK INTO GP. SHE HAD MULTIPLE HIP
AND ARM WOUNDS SHOT AND PRAG SHE WAS CARRIED FROM
JUNCTION 966658 AFTER CORPSMAN ADM. FIRST AID.

"K" 250745H 998673 CAPTURED 2 VCS APP. 0710 AND 1 WIA
VCS HEADED SOUTH TOWARDS 000663, "I" NO ENEMY
CONTACT.

KILO PORTION OD OPERATION HAS SECURED, CAPTURED TWO
POSSIBLE VC IN VIC OF (AT 999668).

"K" 250845H (AT 998673) INTERAGATION OF CIV.
BY ARVN CONTINENTAL AT RANDOM THRU VILLAGES. 1
VCS TAKEN INTO CUSTODY. "K" CIV AFATH/MED
TEAM HOLDING SICK CALL AND PASSING OUT MEDALS
REF FMP PAC BUL 1500, SUBJECT TACTICAL TRENDS
AND TRAINING TIPS.

HAVE ONE VCS INTERAGATER WILL END 1400.

INTERAGATION CONTINUES. MAJOR PORTION OF
KILO BLOCKING FORCE SECURED.

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 25 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0959	23	250959	PS-(L)	PS -3	PROCEEDING TO PS L "A" POSITION VIO OF "1" CO. BLOCKING FORCE, INTERAGATION TEAM BRINGING 50 CIVILIANS TO COLLECTION POINT AT "1" COMPANY	J,S
1020	24	251020	FERB-3	SNM-3	"1" BRIDGE, 250945 994689, 3 VGS APPREHENDED BY "1" PA TROL. S-2 TACKLING ACTION TO PICK UP AT BRIDGE 1 AS BRIDGE AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.	J,S
1040	25	251040	PS-3	PSL	DETERMINE PLANS OF 59 RE BATTALION AND SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS AND BRING BACK ON YOUR RETURN TO PEEPSIGHT.	J,S
1041	26	251041	RW	PS	RW"B" MINUS PRESENTLY SEARCHING VIO 071685. NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT INTEND TO CLEAR AND SCREEN ALL CIVILIANS IN AREA.	J,S
1030	27	251030	RW-3	PS-3	REQ 1 PFP PLATOON TO BE PICKED UP AT HOA VANG AT 270500 FOR SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION.	J,S
1114	28	251115	RW-3	PS-3	STATUS OF ENG PERSONNEL ASSIGNED IS REACHING CRITICAL POINT TOTAL TEAMS AVAILABLE IS 3 & 1	J,S
1125	29	251125	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST	J,S
1215	30	251215	PS-L	PS	PRESENT POSITION MIEU DONG.	J,S
1135	31	251135	PS-3	RW-3	REGARDING YOUR REQ FOR ENG SUPPORT SPECIFY WHAT TYPE OF ENGINEER TEAM YOU ARE REQUESTING AND SIZE OF TEAM.	J,S
1235	32	251235	RW-3	PS-3	RW"D"2 S.S TEAM 25115H BT 064463, VC WITH 3 A/W FIRED AT 0000 059648 APPROX 10 RDS FROM ROCKY TO GOLF AT SCATTERED TIMES BETWEEN .0800 1000.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 25 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1245	33	RW-3	PS	251245	RWB IS STILL SEARCHING NEG RESULTS SO FAR. J,S
1300	34	PSL	PS+	251300	6 VOS TAKEN TO G-2 I CORPS BT VOS. J,S
1400	35	251400	RW-3	PS-3	RWD LOCATION 071685H THEY ARE NOW CHECKING CIVILIANS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. J,S
1503 1503	35 36	251503	RW-3	PS-3	WILL SUBMIT REPORTS WITH RVN BRING UP PATROL OVERLAY. J,S
1645	37	251645	PS	RW	RWB AND RWD SWITCHING MISSION AT 251800H. J,S
1755	38	251755	IT-3	SEN-3	TANKS 4 3/9 2 D BAT & "D" GO 2 "A" GO. LVT, 2 "A" GO. J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 26 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1800	1	251800	IT-3	SEN-3	CP TEAM WAS USED WITH COMPANY "B" IN COORD (BT 075683). The team DESTROYED FOUR TUNNELS. COMPANY "A" TEAM BLEW ONE BLIND AT (BT 097662). COMPANY "D" NEGATIVE REPORT J,S
1745	2	251745	RM-2	PS-2	RMC PATROL LOCATED MAN HIDING BEHIND SMALL SHRINE AT EDGE OF "D" BATTERY POSITION WHEN APPROACHED VC PAN. J,S
1755	3	251755	RM-3	RM	HAVE NOT BEEN ABLE TO CONTACT NCC. WILL INFORM YOUR STATION WHEN CONTACT IS MADE. J,S
1700	4	251700	SEN-3	IT-3	CONDUCT "HAY DAY" 27-28 OCTOBER 1965. J,S
1820	5	251820	RMG	PS	RMG RPTS SIGHTING AN ANTENNA AT (BT 001631). AO DOWNED ANTENNA BY FIRE. J,S
1830	6	251830	HOA CAM	SEN-3	FIVE PAI TEAM WILL SPEND NIGHT AT (BT 010720). J,S
1800	7	251800	MONROE	EH	WEATHER FORECAST PERIOD COVERED 251800H TO 260600H J,S
1900	8	251900	PERT-3	SEN-3	K W REC'D S/A FROM CANE FIELD VICINITY (AT 971652) FIRING AT K-1 AND M-1 AT LEAST ONE AUTO/MPN. RETURNED FIRE, ENEMY BROKE CON ACT. J,S
1950	9	251951	MAF	SEN-3	MAF HQ REQ WE DELIVER APPROX 48 BAMBOO PUNJI STAKES FOR DISPLAY PURPOSES. J,S
2055	10	252055	RM-3	RM LNO	REQ YOU CONTACT NCC TO DETERMINE WHERE ABOUTS OF 14 MEN FROM MAB WHO WERE BELIEVED AT NCC BY 14 MEN FROM RMC THIS AM. J,S
2150	11	252150	SHOVE-3	SEN-3	HOA CAM HAS MADE CONTACT AT (AT 968700) PASSED TO ALL CONCERNED UNITS. J,S
2159	12	252159	PERT-3	SEN-3	"L" SQU AT SCHOOL HOUSE REC'D SIX RDS OF S/F FROM KKK (AT 979687) (AT 982688), DID NOT RETURN FIRE. J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 26 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
2225	13	252225	FM-3	PS-3	J,S
0145	14	250145	SEN-2	SEN-3	J,S
0030	15	260030	RM	PS	J,S
0135	16	260135	FERT-3	SEN-3	J,S
0040	17	260040	RM	PS	J,S
0230	18	260230	RM	PS	J,S
0710	19	260710	MONROE	HH	J,S
0840	20	260840	RE-H	PS	J,S
0845	21	260845	RM-2	PS-2	J,S
1055	22	261055	FMRT-3	SIM-3	J,S
0940	23	260940	RM-2	PS-2	J,S

WE ARE IN PROCESS OF MED EVAC HOA HAI VILLAGE CHIEF AND DAUGHTER. VC HIT HOUSE S/A AND GRENADES AT 2155H.

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY # 110

HOMER ENCOUNTERED AND FST FOUR TO EIGHTEN VC WITH AT LEAST ONE AUTO/MPN FIRING FROM NGAN CHAU 1. FIRE RETURN ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.

MP25 WHEN SETTING AN AMBUSH, PATROL TRIPPED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A VC DOUBLE AMBUSH. RECD FIRE FROM LA BONG (2) AND NO NAME. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

RMA AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC FIRED 15 RDS OF S/A FIRE INTO THE HOUSE OF MR. TRINH THE VILLAGE CHIEF OF HOA HAI. FOUR FRAG GRENADES WERE THROWN INTO THE HOUSE. HIM AND HIS WIFE WERE EVACUATED BY HELICOPTER.

3D PLT CO D PATROL RAN INTO FIVE TO SEVEN VC WITH CARBINES AND HIGH POWERED WPNS. POINT TRIPPED VC ALARM FIRE RETURNED, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.

WEATHER FORECAST PERIOD 260600H TO 261800H

NO UNUSAL ACTIVITY IN AREA OF HILL PASS 55.

REQUEST PSYWAR COPTER BE AVAILABLE ON 27 OCT 0630 - 0830 VICE 0730 - 0930.

"W" SWEET VIC (GS 9662). LEFT FLANK 975662. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

"M" GO WILL SEARCH RIGHT FLANK TO INVOLVE XUZU DIER 2 TO COORD (AT 966635) AND ANCHON LEFT FLANK UNTIL BOUND "M" GO FIVE NORTH

ARMY LIAISON WAS NOT IN AREA WHEN HOA HAI INCIDENT OCCURRED. HE HAS ORDERS TO MOVE TO FOL FOR DUTY.

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 26 OCT 65

TIME	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
0415	24	260415	RW-3	PS-3	J,S
1035	25	261035	RW-3	PS-3	J,S
1025	26	261025	PS-3	RW-3	J,S
1102	27	261102	RW-3	PS-3	J,S
1109	28	261109	RW-3	PS-3	J,S
1125	29	261125	PS-3	RW-3	J,S
1323	30	261323	PERD-3	SEN-3	J,S
1247	31	261247	PERD-3	SEN-3	J,S
1401	32	261402	PS-3	SEN-3	J,S
1310	33	261310	PERD-3	SEN-3	J,S
1417	34	261417	PERD-3	SEN-3	J,S

AVAILABILITY OF REQUESTED RE PLATOON ON 27 OCT.
RW LNO REP 261000H MSG ISSUED FROM "C" COMPANY
ONE SQUAD "B" COMPANY ALERTED.

SUBMIT REDOPS REPORT ASAP TODAY. REPORT ALL
CATEGORIES REGARDLESS OF CHANGE.

2D SQD 2D PLT "A" COMPANY 1/9 (BT 091665)
SQD AMBUSH AT ABOVE COORD SAW 15 ARMED VC
MOVING SOUTHEAST COORD (BT 088658) TOOK THEM
UNDER FIRE. VC FIRED TO SOUTH, FIRING BACK AT
SQUAD.

REBOPS AS OF 261100H PERSONNEL 02 SUPPLYS AND
EQUIPMENT 01 TRAINING 01.

REQ YOU DELIVER PATROL AND AMBUSH PLANS DAILY
BEFORE 1600H BY OVERLAY OR BY MESSAGE FOR PERIOD
HOURS IN ADVANCE.

"M" COMPANY LEFT PLANK CROSS PHASE LINE PLUM,
KILO POSI (AT 986641) KILO 3 MOVING NORTH OF
THAI CAM 2 TO ESTABLISH BLOCK. KILO WILL COME
DOWN UPON MIKE FREQ. WHEN AHEAD.

PICK UP ONE SQUAD AT 270500 HOA VANG HDQS.
CAN NOT FILL ORIGINAL REQ.

"M" COMPANY LEFT PLANK (AT 953635) RIGHER PLANK
(AT 965635).

"K" COMPANY LOCATION UNCHANGE 1413H NEGATIVE
VISIBLE CONTACT WITH "M" COMPANY.

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 26 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1431	35	261431	RW-2	PS-2	J,S
1443	36	261443	PERT-3	SEN-3	J,S
1440	37	261440	PS-3	SEN-3	J,S
1455	38	261455	SEN-3	RW-3	J,S
1558	39	261558	PERT-3	SEN-3	J,S
1500	40	261500	PS 1/4	PS-3	J,S
1600	41	261600	PERT-2	SEN-2	J,S
1200	42	261200	PERT-3	SEN-3	J,S
1615	43	261615	PERT-3	SEN-3	J,S
1627	44	261627	PERT-3	SEN-3	J,S
1600	45	261600	TANKS	SEN-3	J,S
1605	46	261605	1/9	SEN-3	J,S
1630	47	261630	PS-3	RW-3	J,S
1735	48	281735	PERT-3	SEN-3	J,S

REQUEST PSYWAR CHOPPER BE AVAILABLE ON 27 OCT
FROM 0630 TO 0830 VICE 0730 TO 0930.

"K" (AT 984641) TWO VGS APPREHENDED TRYING TO
FLEE FROM BLOCKING FORCE. RETURNED WITH GUARD.

REGARDING YOUR 261400H REFER TO MY 261401.

SEND AMBULANCE/JEEP AND I CORPS MAN TO USOM
HOSPITAL DANANG.

"K" LOCATION (AT 984655).

MED EVAC FOUR ARVN GOOD SANDPIPER ARVN
INVOLVED IN ACCIDENT AT VICINITY OF SANDPIPER
HOA VANG DIST HQ FURNISHED THE BN S-2 A VGS
WHO WAS TO REVEAL TWO VGS HIDING IN A HOLE IN
VICINITY (AT 993669).

REDOPS REPORT CRACK 01

PA TROL CHANGE AND AMBUSHES

"K" BLOCKING FORCE RETURNING TO CP.

TRACKED VEHICLE STATUS REPORT

TRACKED VEHICLE STATUS REPORT

BEAVER SKIN 60 XRAY SPOTTED VG SQUAD 261615H
AT (BT 026685). IS PURSING EAST.

POLISH "M" CROSS PHASE LINE ORANGE 1730H.

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 27 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1815	1	261815	PERL-3	SEN-3	"K" GO 261300H, AT 975635, AT 978638, 2 VCS CAPTURED ONN SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION. ONE VCS REPORTED 40 TO 50 VC WHICH HE REPORTED IN VILLAGE OF QUAN SON DAY BEFORE YESTERDAY WEARING BLACK UNIFORM. CARRYING RIFLE AND BAR SECOND VCS FROM CAM HANLET SAYS 15-20 VC CAME TO HIS HAMLET EVERY NIGHT AND TOLD PEOPLE TO MAKE FENCES NGUYEN AINIE AND TRAN ANH ARE VC POLICE MEN WHO WORK IN VILLAGE. AS FARMERS BUT TALKS TO PEOPLE IN HOUSE. UNIFORM AND VCS SENT TO ITT. J,S
1845	2	261845	PERL-3	SEN-3	"K" 3 261750H, AT 988646, 3 PLT RETURNING REG. FIRE FROM 15 VC AT 983637, RETURN 6 RDS HE AND WP 5 RDS 60mm 5 RDS 3.5 8 RDS M79 and NUMBER RDS OF M-14. NONE CONFIRMED 4 ESTIMATED.+ J,S
1850	3	261850	ITL-3	SEN-3	"A" 00 261830H, "A" OP RECEIVE 3 SNIPER RDS 300 METERS SOUTH OF CP. RETURN FIRE 81MM 8 RDS, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. J,S
1930	4	261930	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST J,S
1905	5	261905	PERL-3	SEN-3	"M" 261900H, AT 963659, CIV MALE GUN SHOT IN FOOT CAME INTO "M" POSITION BY TWO MEN AND ONE ELDER FEMALE MED EVAC. J,S
1940	6	261940	RW	PS	"A" 1 261830H, AT HOT DOG GO. BASE RECEIVED ONE SNIPER BOUND RETURNED 20 7.62, 1 M79 NEGATIVE RESULTS. J,S
2000	7	262000	SHOT-2	SEN-2	VC DEMONSTRATION TOMORROW PLAN TO ASSEMBLE FARMERS AT THANH MIENH. J,S
2040	8	262040	SEN-3	ITL-3	QUANG NAM SS INTELL. REPORTS OF VC DEMONSTRATION VTC 0466, 59TH RF BN AVAILABLE TO HANDLE IF REQ. LOCATED AT MIU DONG AND WOULD REQ GUDES. J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 27 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
2115	9	PERL-3	262115	SEN-3	AT SOH HOUSE 3D PLOT "L" GO 261700H, 981688 SO LEADER TOOK OUT 5 MEN PAT TO SEARCH OF AREA AROUND SOH HOUSE CAME UPON HOUSE LOC ABOVE WITH NEEDLE AGE MAN WHO THEY HAD NEVER SEEN BEFORE ALSO PRESENT WAS YOUNG BOY, WHO WAS CONNECTED WITH THE INCIDENT WHERE THE VC WAS KILLED THE 24TH PAT STARTED TO SEARCH HOUSE BUNKER WHERE A MAN RAN OUTSIDE CARRYING A RIFLE THE YOUNG BOY AND MIDDLE AGE MAN WERE STOPPED BUT MAN CARRYING RIFLE ESCAPED. PAT CONTINUED AROUND AREA AND SPOTTED MAN WITH RIFLE. PAT GAVE CHASE VCS RAN INTO STRAEN BED AND JOINED UP WITH ANOTHER VCS AND THEN WITH 8 OR 9 VCS. THE VCS THEN PROCEEDED TO SPREAD OUT INITIAL WEEDS THE PAT HEAD SW ON AN ORDER TO INCIRCLE THE VCS. THE VCS MOVED IN ANOTHER DIRECTION PAT SET UP AMBUSH NEAR SITE WHERE VC WAS KILLED 24TH. PAT OBSERVED ONE MAN CARRYING RIFLE ACROSS HAMLET AT 976686. PAT OBSERVED 3 VCS LEAVING HAMLET WITH HAST. PAT THEN RETURNED TO SOH HOUSE. OBSERVATION FROM SOH HOUSE SAME HAMLET WHERE AMBUSH WAS SET UP FOR VCS. TWO DAYS AGO. WHERE 19 YEAR OLD GIRL ATTEMPTED TO LURE MARINE FOR BOOM BOOM. 2 VCS APPREHENDED. VCS NOW IN BN POW CAMP.
2142	10	RW-6	262142	PS-6	CHIEF NOW IN "G" MED FOR TWO OR THREE DAYS, REMAINDER OF FAMILY SAFE.
2225	11	262225	SHOW-2	SEN-2	WING G-L REPORT AT 261905H TWO F-4 AIRCRAFT FOR 5 RDS TRACER FIRE 1 MILE SOUTH OF RUNWAY, JUST TO RIGHT OF TEXTILE PLANT.
2330	12	262330	SHOW-2	SEN-2	AN M79 GRENADE (BOOBY TRAP) CAMPTAGE BY HAY METHOD OF DETONATION PRESSURE G-L COMMENT.

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 27 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0424	14	270424	RW	HS	SITREP 2400-0400 ALL SECURE.	J,S
0700	15	270700	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.	J,S
0731	16	RW-3	270831	PS-3	RWA POSITION 106650 AND 115650, NO ENEMY CONTACT.	J,S
0745	17	270745	POL-14	IS	ONE VIA US MED ASSIST IS REQ. LZ SECURE BY GREEN SMOKE.	J,S
0810	18	270810	PERL-3	SEN-3	MP26 270720H AT 970648, RECEIVE S/A FIRE FROM PHONE AND REAR OF PATROL. POSSIBLE 2 A/W. RETURN FIRE ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.	J,S
0824	19	270824	RW-3	PS-3	REDWOOD B AT 055735 PROCEEDING WITH NEGATIVE EO CONTACT.	J,S
0827	20	270827	PS-3	RW-3	REGARDING YOUR LAST REDOPS REPORT EXPLAIN REASON PERSONNEL CATEGORY (C-2). WHEN DO YOU EXPECT TO BE C*1	J,S
0843	21	270843	PS-3	POL-3	REQUEST CONFIRMATION OF POSITION POLISH INDIA.	J,S
0930	22	270930	POL-14	IS	MED EVAG 991679 1 VIA VGS LZ SECURE MARKED WITH YELLOW PANELS AIRBORNE MED ASSIST IS REQ.	J,S
0905	23	270905	RW-14	PS-14	REQ HELO 1100 FOR SHORT RECON. CALL RW FOR TIME AND CONFIRMATION.	J,S
0915	24	270915	SHOW-2	SEN-2	Q NAM 270200H, BT 080640. DEMONSTRATION TODAY AT THANH THOT TO PROTEST USMC DESTRUCTION OF FARMS AND OCCUPATION OF GROUND IN AREA.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 27 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
0930	25	270930	FERL-3	SEN-3	POL "I" 270800H, AT 981688, SQ AT SCHOOL HOUSE PICK UP 17 VCS AND BROUGHT INTO BN CP COLLECTION POINT 1 VCS WOUNDED IN HEAD, WIA VCS MED EVAC. J,S
1020	26	271020	FERL-3	SEN-3	"I" 270910H 981688, WOMAN AT SCHOOL HOUSE AREA HAS WOUNDED IN SIDE. CORPSMAN WITH HER NOW AND WILL TAKE HER TO CP FOR MED EVAC. J,S
0951	27	270915	RW-3	PS-3	REDWOOD BRAVO NOW 500 METERS FROM BLOCKING FORCE. J,S
1000	28	271000	FERL-3	SEN-3	"M" CO 270945H, AT 966648, ONE REDS SNIPER FIRE AT "M" CO W/A, 1 W/A. J,S
1017	29	271017	RW-3	SEN-3	500 CIVILIANS SCREENED DURING OPS THIS MORNING. THREE VCS APPREHENDED ONE IS IN THE BLACK LIST. GO "B" ON ITS WAY. J,S
1050	30	271050	RW-3	PS-3	THERE ARE NUMBER OF HOUSES BOATS ABOUT 15 OR 20 LOCATED VIC 050743, REDWOOD BRAVO SWEEP ELEMENTS WERE UNABLE TO CHECK AND BOATS DID NOT RESPOND TO LOUD SPEAKER INSTRUCTION TO MOVE ASHORE. REQUEST APPROVED GVN AUTHORITY FOR CHECK OUT. J,B
1115	31	271115	SHOV-3	SEN-3	DIV BUT 05440 HAS TO BE FILLED OUT AS OF 31 OCT AND SENT TO SHOVE BEFORE 2 NOV. J,S
1210	32	271210	DB-3	SEN-3	DREEM BOAT 271115H BT 100659, LVT HIT LA NB WINE AND DAMAGE ROAD WHEEL, BRAVO CO TAKING CHARGE. J,S
1500	33	271500	FERL-3	SEN-2	"M" CO 270730H AT 969649, ON ROUTINE ID CHECK VCS HAD DIFFERANT ID CARD WHEN CHECKED EVAC TO ITT. J,S
1430	34	271430	RW	PS	PLAN FROM SWEEPING ELEMENTS HAD WIRE CUTTERS AND WIRE E. TURNED OVER TO ITT. J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 27 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1340	35	271340	POL-14	PS	IN REGARDS TO OUR MED EVAC 15226H WORD BETWEEN 1 US AND NO MED IS ILL NOT KILLED.	J,S
1600	36	271600	PERL-3	SEN-3	IP26M 271450 BT 022651. DESTROY 14 FT LONG BAMBOO BOAT FOUND CARBINE SHELL NEAR LOCATION.	J,S
1600	37	271600	RWIND RM-3		REQ TO KNOW IF RWD CONDUCTED OPERATION AS PLANNED IF SO REQUEST RESULTS.	J,S
1645	38	271645	PERL-3	SEN-3	AMBUSH CANCELLED.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES. DATE 28 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DIG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1752	1	271752	RM-3	PS-3	2 OF THE 4 DOG TEAMS WAS RETURNED TODAY, THESE 2 WERE NEVER EMPLOYED BECAUSE OF REPORTED SICKNESS OF ONE HANDLER. ONE TEAM IS EMPLOYED WITH REDWOOD DELTA. NEGATIVE RESULTS SO FAR IN TIME OF THEIR RETURN TO KENNELS. J,S
1915	2	271915	RM	SEN-3	AM 280900H one sq from RMG WILL BE HELD LITTED FOR ELUSIVE ASSASSINATION SQ. WILL BLOCK VIC AT 058698Z. J,S
1915	3	271915	IT-3	SEN-3	"I"-3 271715H, AM977688, CAPTURED TWO VOS. THREE RDS WERE FIRED AT PATROL THEY BROKE INTO TWO GROUPS SAW MAN IN BLACK SHIRT AND SAW HIM CHANGE TO BLUE SHIRT NEAR TREE LINE, CAUGHT HIM IN HOUSE AND FOUND BLACK SHIRT IN BATTERS, BEING BROUGHT TO COLLECTION POINT. J,S
2003	4	272003	PERL-3	SEN-3	"I"27A 271920H, (992669), PATROL IN ROUTE TO AMBUSH SITE HALTED AND SENT ONE MAN FORWARD TO CHECK TRAIL. TWO FIGURES COMING UP TRAIL FROM THE WEST. MARINES FIRED, SAW FIGURES DROP, SEARCHED AREA NEG. RESULTS. J,S
2051	5	272051	PERL-3	SEN-3	"I"3 271950H, 992688, RECEIVED TOTAL OF 16 RDS FROM 1 OR 2 VC'S AT "C" ABOVE. ALL MARINES RETURNED FIRE, VC BROKE CONTACT. J,S
2018	7	272018	RM-3	PS-3	RMG-3 HAS BEEN RELOCATED TO 063641, AS OF 271700H. NO OTHER CHANGES TO "D" LOCATION. J,S
2145	8	272145	PERL-3	SEN-3	"I" CO REQUESTED MED EVAC OF 1 WIA. LZ AT #8 MARKED WITH GREEN STAR CLUSTER AND 3 FLASH LIGHTS. J,S
2145	9	272145	RM-14	PS-14	WANT RESUPPLY HELO FOR TROOP LIFT. WILL TAKE TO LIFTS IF APPROVED MUST BE ON TIME TIME FOR PICK UP 1000, CAN'T SECURE A ZONE. J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 28 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
2226	11	272226	FERR-3	SEN-3	"1" SQ. AT SCHOOL HOUSE 272140H, 981686, RECEIVED 4 HDS FROM "G" FROM 6 VC, SEARCHING AREA. J,S
2237	12	272237	RW-2	PS-2	REF YOUR 2108H RICE AND CANDLES LOCATED AT BT 0 52652, FRIENDLY UNITS LOCATED AT BT 059639, WHEN 10 VC SIGHTED, INFANTRY FIRED NO M/G DURING OPERATION. MINE CONSISTING OF 22LBS TNT, PRESSURE DEVICE. OPERATION BLACK SNAKE POSTPONED TILL SATURDAY. FURTHER REFIED OF AMBUSH UNIT INDICATES VC I WERE HARD CORE UNIT. J,S
2220	13	272220	RW-2	PS-2	J,S
2303	14	272303	SEN-6	SEN-3	J,S
2312	15	272312	FERR-3	SEN-3	J,S
2345	16	272345	SEN-3	SHOT-3	RW IS DISPATCHING PLT FROM RESERVE COMPANY TO BT 085700 WHICH IS SUSPECTED MORTAR POSITION BASED ON OUR REPORT. J,S
0057	17	280057	SHUCKLE	MONROE	MORTAR ROUNDS, NEAR OR IN NEW HOSPITAL CONSTRUCTED. MORTAR ROUNDS, NEAR OR IN NEW HOSPITAL CONSTRUCTED. THIS MET BY ALL UNITS 100% ALERT. J,S
0104	18	280104	MONROE	ALL STAFF	40 CASUALTIES, NEED MED EVAC FOR 15 IMMEDIATELY ROSEANN REPORT TWO KIA'S, TWO WIA'S 10 HELIOS AIRFIELD TRYING TO LAUNCH HELIOS BE ADVISED DANANG EAST HAS BEEN HIT WITH A HEAVY MORTAR ATTACK, ALERT RE IN YOUR AREA FOR POSSIBLE EXIT OF VC. J,S
01209	19	280120	ORDERIX	PS	J,S
0130	20	280130	RWDWOOD	PS	J,S
0120	21	280120	CHUCKLE	MONROE	J,S
0130	22	280130	PS	PSL	J,S
0015	23	290015	PSOC	SEN-3	DANANG EAST UNDER MORTAR ATTACK. 12 HELIOS BURNING 0020 MORTAR FIRE CEASED. J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 28 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
0200	24	280200	SEN-3	PERT	J,S
0220	25	280220	RW	SEN-3	J,S
0200	26	280200	SEN-3	PERT	J,S
0255	27=	280255	CHUCK	MONRO	J,S
0320	28	280320	PERT	SEN-3	J,S
0320	29	280320	S G	PS	J,S
0330	30	280330	SB	SEN-2	J,S
0312	31	230312	RW B	RM	J,S
0340	32	280340	RW	PS	J,S
0359	33	280359	CHUCK	MON	J,S
0402	34	280404	RM	RM	J,S
0405	35	280405	RM	RW	J,S
0401	36	280401	CHUCK	PS	J,S
0415	37	280415	RM	PS	J,S

ORDER 100% ALERT ON LIMA BRIDGE (AT 998706).

FRIENDLY CASUALTIES: 1 KIA, 9 WIA'S, 8 HELOS BURNING. VC LOSSES: 6 KIA'S, 2 VCO

CONDUCT MAXIMUM PATROLLING ALONG ROUTES OF EGRESS LIKELY TO BE USED BY VC FORCE WHICH ATTACKED DANANG EAST.

OBSERVING INCOMING ROUNDS. HOSPITAL AREA.

AMBUSH B ESTABLISHED AT (BT 033657) DAYLIGHT PATROLS TO BE CONDUCTED IN GS'S (0254), (0364)

AREA BEING ILL ON BEACH BETWEEN GRIDS 680-780.

PERT-6 REQ TO FIRE ARTY AT (BT 025636), VC CO.

INTERROGATION CONFIRMS LANDING MADE BY OCEAN.

ORDERLY HAS 38 CASUALTIES IN NEED OF MED ASSIST

REQ'D ONE ARTY ROUND 400 METERS FROM OUT POST

WE JUST WENT OVER VILLAGE AT (BT 092690) AND REQ'D SEVERAL PDS FIRE.

TAN AN VILLAGE USUALLY HAS APPROX 10 BOATS COUNTED 20 OR MORE OFF SHORE.

MY POSITION IS (BT 073728).

SEVERAL BOSTA AT (BT 083707) IN A SMALL CLUSTER UNUSUALLY LARGE NUMBER OF BOATS FOR THIS AREA.

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 28 Oct 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0705	38	FM BW	PS	280705	THE BOATS ARE SHOWING NO LIGHTS.	J,S
0445	39	17-3	SEN-3	280445	RESERVE PLT B-3 IS AT BT 090694 PREPARING TO ENTER K VILLAGE. ANOTHER PLT W/TWO TANKS WILL BLOCK.	J,S
0710	40	28-710	PSL	PS	AT 0630 I AM CLOSING DOWN ON THIS FREQ. AND COMING UP ON D-266.	J,S
0545	41	290540	RM-2	CON-2-2	GRID 1167 TARGET BOAT 1000 YDS EAST OF BEACH DIRECTLY UNDER PIARES NOW ATTACK NORTH TO SOUTH AND PULL OUT LEFT.	J,S
0545	42	290545	SM-3	SEN-3	ANOTHER CONVOY IS COMING NORTH TOWARDS BRIDGE.	J,S
0555	43	280555	SM-3	SEN-3	VEHICLE CONVOY MOVING SW TOWARDS 3/9 CP.	J,S
0605	44	280605			INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY #111	J,S
0635	45	280635	RM-G	RM-14	GRID SQUARE 100 VARIOUS TYPES BOATS SMALL ROUND ONES, LARGE SANPANS AND SOME W/SAITS, MORE OR LESS STATIONARY AROUND NORTH SIDE OF GRID SQ.	J,S
0650	46	280650	PERB-3	SEN-3	HAVE FOUND TWO BODIES AT LAST NIGHTS AMBUSH SITE BT 030642.	J,S
0700	47	280700	RM-G	RM-14	WEAPONS FIRE APPAR. FROM AT 881571 VILLAGERS MOVING WEST TO EAST OUT OF VILLAGE AND SOUTH TOWARDS RIVER.	J,S
0703	48	280703	PSL	PS	UNIT B AT OBJECTIVE 4, UNIT A AT OBJECTIVE 2.	J,S
0725	49	280749	RWB	RW	6 BOATS FIRED ON BEACH AT BT 115822 LARGE GROUP OF PEOPLE 20-30 2 BOATS 200 METERS AND 4 MEN STANDING AROUND THEM.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 28 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
0728	50	280750	RM-14	RM-B	2 WAVES OF 33 BOATS PER WAVE LEFT BEACH AT 0738916 2ND WAVE PICKED UP PART OF 1ST WAVE AND HEADED NORTH TOWARDS ESSO PLANT. CAME THROUGH PASS WENT BY MONKEY ME. TO DANANG 2ND WAVE PICKED UP 1ST WAVE DEPARTED. +
0757	51	280751	FERB-3	SEN-3	J,S
0750	52	280750	FERB-3	SEN-3	"K" 380730H, AT 992669, PATROL RETURNED TO SEARCH LAST NIGHT AMBUSH SIGHT. AREA HAD BEEN BRUSHED OVER FOUND ONE 1/4 TBS BLOOD TNC. VERY OLD.
0744	53	280744	PSL	PS-3	J,S
0020	54	280020	FERB-3	SEN-3	"I" SPECIAL PATROL 290700H, AT 030642, APPREHENDED 1 VGS VGS LIVES IN HOUSE NEAR AMBUSH SIGHT.
0640	55	280650	PSL	PS	ELEMENT CHARLIE HAS CROSSED LOD.
0807	56	280807	SHOV-3	SEN-3	"K" 3, 272230H, AT 982656, PATROL MOVING INTO AMBUSH SITE OBS 3VGS ABOUT 150 AWAY GOING TO EAST MOVED TO OUT OFF VC BUT WAS OBS WHILE 50M AWAY. VC FIRE RETURNED FIRE VC BROKE CONTACT AND RAN INTO VILLAGE.
0808	57	280808	POL-14K	IS-14	ELEMENT A HAS MOVED TO OBJECTIVE 1 ELEMENT B WILL MOVE TO OBJECTIVE 4 AS SOON AS ELEMENT A OBTAINS OBJECTIVE 2.
0828	58	280858	PSLA	PSL	J,S
					AREA ALL SECURE CAN TRAVEL ROAD AROUND DA NANG TACH OAIL SMOKE ROOM AND YACH.
					4 VIA INSTEAD OF 2VIA THE SAME CHOPPER WILL PICK UP THE 4TH VIA AT 992653.
					BATTALION OP AT SCHOOL HOUSE ELEMENTS ALPH & BRAVO CONTINUES SWEEPING THROUGH OBJECTIVE 2&4 WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT, PSI WAR TEAM WORKING OBJECTIVE 4.

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 28 OCT 65

TIME IN	COMPONENT NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
0950	59	280950	FERT-3	SEN-3	J,S
0905	60	280905	FERT-3	SEN-3	J,S
0943	61	280943	PSIA	PS	J,S
0953	62	280953	IT-3	SEN-3	J,S
1000	63	281000	FERT-3	SEN-3	J,S
0815	64	280815	FMG	MON	J,S
1047	65	281047	SM-3	SEN-3	J,S
1009	66	281009	PSL	PS-3	J,S
1135	67	281135	FERT-3	SEN-3	J,S
1045	68	281045	SHOV-3	SEN-3	J,S
1042	69	281042	RM-3	SEN-3	J,S
1-6 COMPLETED SWEEP. NOW GOING DOWN HW 1 TO CP. SCHOOL HOUSE SQ HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN AT THIS TIME. RE UNIT AS MOVE THRU THIS POSITION. FORWARD ELEMENTS OF ALPHA AND BRAVO REACHED WESTERN BOUNDARY OF OBJECTIVE 2&4. ELEMENTS ALPHA AND BRAVO CONTINUE TO WORK IN OBJECTIVE 2&4 FOR THE REMAINDER OF THE DAY. REQ EOD TEAM, FOUND 2 DUD ROUNDS MOBA. "K"6 280947H, AT 990656, REESTABLE CONTACT WITH "K"3. PROCEEDING WITH A PNT SOUTH ATTEMPTING TO REGAIN CONTACT WITH ENEMY. GS 8875, 8876 MASS EXODUS OF CIV. POP. MOV SOUTH TOWARD RIVER FROM TRUNG AN 1&2. SR, 281005, BT 069692, TANK MINED, 2 WHEELS ON THE SUSPENSION BLOWN OFF, POSSIBLY WRECKED ENGIN. ELEMENT CHARLIE HAS SECURED OBJEC. EIGHT. REF 281030 SPOT REPORT. "K"6 BOOBY TRP WAS MARKED WITH VN WRITTING ON UNDERSIDE OF LOG WHICH HAD HAD TO STEP OVER, THEY TRIGGER MINE BY TRIP WIRE WHEN STEP OVER, HAVE LOOTED MINE FIELD AT993647. AT BT 034687 REPORTED ANTI HELO STAKE 15 TO 20 FEET APART AND ABOUT 10 FT TALL IN A 300 TO 400 METER AREA. REIN SQD OF RMG DEPARTED LZ OSTRICH AT LZ VTG (BT 052701) TO ATTEMP TO LOCATE ASSN SQUAD.					J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 28 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1107	70	281107	RW-3	SEN-3	AT 281000H D1 MOVED TO (BT 047659) AND D2 MOVED TO (BT 047668). J,S
1145	71	281145	PSL	PS	PSL RETURNING TO PS CP. PSIA ASSUMING CALLSING BSL. J,S
1220	72	281220	MONROE	WH	WEATHER FORECAST PERIOD COVERED 280600H-281800H J,S
1300	73	281300	FERM-3	SEN-3	"K" COMPANY BACK IN CP 1230. J,S
1240	74	281240	RW 1/4	PS 1/4	REQ FANS IN STILL AVAILABLE TO PROCEED TO (BT 073669) TO PICK UP THREE VC. J,S
1325	75	281325	RW-3	PS-3	ENGR SWEEP OF ROAD FROM (BT 059740) TO (BT 048765). RESULTS NOT KNOWN YET. J,S
1443	76	281443	FERM-3	SEN-3	KILO PAPA LEFT 1430 VICINITY (BT 002669). J,S
1510	77	281510	FERM-3	SEN-3	K-2 281445 (BT 002663) PATROL SAW TWO MEN RUNNING FROM HOT ONE MAN ARMED. APPREHENDED ONE VOS. RETURNED TO COLLECTION POINT. J,S
1530	78	281530	SHOVE-2	SEN-3	THERE IS A NUMBER OF GUERRILLAS IN THE HANLETS OF GAM ME AND HOA THAI. J,S
1426	79	281426	PS	RW	BE ADVISED PARK GREEN IS SEARCHING GS 0464 WITH PATROL FROM 281500 TO 281800. J,S
1417	80	281417	PS	RW	COMPLY WITH CG MSG CLASSIFIED 270610Z. J,S
1550	81	281550	FERM-3	SEN-3	M-3 VACINIR OF (AT 977666) VGE WALKING DOWN TRAIL NORTH TO SOUTH FOLLOWING A FEW S/A BDS REM'D BY BLOCKING FORCE. APPREHENDED AND RETURNED WITH M COMPANY BLOCKING FORCE. J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 28 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1506	82	281502	PSL	PS-3	REQ COORD REQ'G FIRE, CALIBER AND INTENSITY FROM PLSNER AL. J,S
1530	83	281530	PSL	PS	ONE VG KIA CAM NE 1 BATTALION CP AT (AT973686) J,S
1550	84	281550	RW-3	SEN-3	FOR DOG TEAMS NEW SUBJ REF RW LNO MSG 281847 NEG J,S HAS COMPLETED SEARCH OF HAMLET VICINITY OF (BT 054742). J,S
1421	85	281421	RW-3	SEN-3	REF FRAG ORDER 54-65 MUST KNOW LOCATION OF ARVN OR US UNITS BETWEEN GL 82 AND GL 76 . J,S
1545	86	281545	RW-3	SEN-3	REQ TO KNOW IF NAVY ARE GOING TO RUN COASTAL PATROL TONIGHT. J,S
1620	87	281620	IN-3	SEN-3	THERE WILL BE ONE PATROL BOAT ON TOURANE RIVER ALL NIGHT ALONG FROM TOURANE BRIDGE TO CAM EN BAG BRIDGE ONLY CONTACT THROUGH MAP. J,S
1645	88	281645	SHOVE	SEN-3	PERIOD 281800 TO 290630 IS 28 AND LA 280 (AT 996687) TIME 2000-2300 J,S
1710	89	281710	FEED-3	SNF-3	NO CHANGE IN SITUATION. J,S
1800	90	281800	PSL	PS	

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 29 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1915	1	281915	PERL-3	SEN-3	J,S
1930	2	281930	RWG	RW	J,S
1931	3	281931	MONROE	NH	J,S
1950	4	291950	PERL-3	SEN-3	J,S
1950	5	281950	PERL-3	SEN-3	J,S
2000	6	282000	PERL-3	SEN-3	J,S
2055	7	282055	SM	SEN-3	J,S
2120	8	282120	DREAM-3	SEN-3	J,S
2141	9	282141	RW	RW-3	J,S
2210	10	282210	SEN-3	SHOVE	J,S
2239	11	282239	SEN	IT	J,S
2320	12	282320	SHOVE-3	SEN-3	J,S
0045	13	290045	RWC-3	SEN-3	J,S
0515	14	290515	PSL	PS	J,S

AMBUSHES ADD: 1M. TIME 1900 TO 2200
 1A6 0400 TO 0600 (BT 016657) 1A7 1900-2100
 (BT 058725) TEN TO FIFTEEN SAMBANS ALONG
 NORTHEAST BANK THEIR LIGHTS KEEP GOING OFF AND
 ON.
 WEATHER FORECAST PERIOD 281800H TO 290600H
 ADD AMBUSHES KP28G 1900-2400 (AT 973650)
 KA28H 1900-2400 (AT 980663)
 "M" APPREHENDED ONE VGS NO ID CARD, SENT TO ITT
 "K" BLEW ONE TUNNEL 20 FOOT LONG USED 6 1/2 POUNDS
 G-4
 WE HAVE ONE RUBY (AT 988702) FROM 2100 TO 0100.
 DISREGARD RED FLARE. FLARE IMPROPERLY MARKED
 REQUEST INFO ON PROGRESS OF (BEACH) HOMER.
 RW3 BEACH PATROL APPREHENDED THREE 30 YEAR OLD
 MALES IN A BOAT (BT 058797).
 FURNISH SEVEN MEN FOR HARBOR SECURITY ASAP.
 RVN UNIT STARTS 290800 FOUR CORNERS.
 RWC-3 REC'D 25 RDS 30 CALIBER AND CARBINE FIRE
 FROM 300 MEMBERS NORTH NORTHEAST OF FRENCH FORT.
 WE WILL BE WITHIN SIGHT OR HEARING OF BOUND
 WITHIN AN HOUR.

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH M/RINES DATE 29 OCT 65

TIME	OBJECT NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
0630	16	290630	PSL	PS	REQ 6 TRUCKS 3 TOBE SENT TO AM990675, 3 TOBE SENT TO 990675 BY 1100. J,S
0700	17	290700	"B"++PK	SEN-3	PS RADIO NOT WORKING MAIN FORCE OF RVN'S HAVE STARTAED WITH W/C. J,S
0725	18	290725	PERL-3	SEN-3	MIKE 3/9 290505, AT 966664, FIGURE WORKED INTO AMBUSH ORDERED TO HALT, ATTEMPTED TO FLEE, 1 RD FIRED HITTING FIGURE IN LEG CAPTURED VOS FOUND TO BE FEMALE. WILL BE EVAC THROUGH PERL-2 J,S
0740	19	290740	PSL	PS	TWO FEMALES VOS AT OBJECTIVE 7. J,S
0750	20	290750	MON	ME	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST. J,S
0750	21	290750	PSL MM	PS	290730H, HAVE REACHED OBJECTIVE "A". J,S
1015	22	291015	PS-L	POL+PS	OPERATION SECURED, SECURE BLOCKING FORCE, RESULT TWO DAYS, 1 VC KIA, 2 VOS, 2 VG. J,S
1015	23	291015	PERL-3	SEN-3	DEMO BLOWING UP HOMES IN VIC AT 999662. J,S
1140	24	291140	PSL-X	PS	REQ OKK OF VEHICLE NEW DONG AT EARLIEST POSSIBLE TIME. J,S
1100	25	291100	PSL	PS	1 RVN REMAINS IN VIC OF OBJECTIVE 3 AS BLOCKING FORDE OPERATION NORTH OF SONG CAN DO RIVER.TIME OPERATION SECURES UNKNOWN. J,S
1135	26	291135	POL-14	LA	MED EVAC 991679 1 WIA VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN AIR BORN MED ASSIST. REQ LZ SECURE AND MARKED WITH YELLOW PANNELS. J,S
1145	27	291145	PS-10	PSL	REQ YOB RELAY AND TRAFFIC FOR PS THROUGH REDW OR ANY REDWON STATION. J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 29 OCT 65

TIME	JOEY NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1145	28	291145	PS-LX	BS	ELEMENTS NORTH OF B AND ARE PREPARING TO MOVE INTO B. J,S
1125	29	291125	PS-3	PS-LX	REQ YOUR LOCATION AND A SPOTREP ON THE HOUR. J,S
1150	30	291150	RW-3	RW-L	REF YOUR 291135 REQ IS UNCLEAR ON WHOM ARE WAHAP DO YOU WISH A SPOT REP. J,S
1215	31	291215	FERB-2	SEN-2	"K" CO 291030H, AT 991659, 80 YR OLD WOMAN CARRYING BANNERS IN BASKET. ALSO IN BASKET 2 BLUE PRINTS DRAWINGS OF EAST CAMP DECONSTRUCTION AREA ASSIGNMENT INCLUDING MAB-11 AND HMM-11. VOS AND BLUE PRINTS BROUGHT TO ITT. J,S
1218	32	291218	POL-14	IS-14	REQ PICK UP AT 971663 1 CIVILIAN ILL MED ASSIST IS REQUESTED LZ MARKED WITH GREEN SMOKE RED PANNELS AND LETTER M. J,S
1250	33	291250	HOA GAM	SEN-3	ARVN OPERATION COMPLETES 291130H. J,S
1325	34	291325	PSI-X	SEN-3	ELEMENTS OF ARVN ARE REGROUPING PREPARING TO ENTER AREA "B". NO ENEMY CONTACT. J,S
1355	35	291355	RW	PS	BN S-2 291000H, BT 061727, HANHAI CHIEF OF AP MUOD NAV REPORTED NINE LOCATED AT BT 061727. J,M
1435	36	291435	HOA GAM	SEN-3	ANT WHIP 6-6 AT BT 075657. J,S
1440	37	291440	PSI-X	PS	LOCATION THE SAME AS LAST SIT REPORT OPERATION TO BE MORE OF TRAINING EXERCISE DELAYED AT MOMENT BY TWO MIB BROKEN DOWN BEETLES ANTISIPATE ONE BEETLE WILL HAVE TO LEFT AT EITHER A RW PIT POSITION OR THE DAINI POINT OVER NIGHT UNTIL REPAIRING FACILITIES BECOME AVAILABLE J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 29 OCT 65

TIME	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1517	38	291513	PERL-3	SEN-3	"K" 291345, BT 000675, FEMALE VOS APPREHENDED BY RECON PATROL VOS ATTEMPTING TO BURN SOME DOCUMENTS. INTERPRETATION THEY ARE VOS DOCUMENTS. BROUGHT TO BN COLLECTION POINT. J,S
1535	39	291535	RWD	PS-2	CURRENT FOR RW TAOR J,S
1638	41	291638	SEN-3	BERT	RELEASE INDIA COMPANY BLOCKING FORCE. J,S
1705	42	291705	PERL-3	SEN-3	PI-1 291625H, BT 040634, RECEIVING S/A FIRE FROM APP 15 VO 15 WEAPONS AUTO/SEMI. RETURNED S/A AND 8 60 MM MORTAR 3279. FIRE FIGHT LASTED 3 MIN. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT SEARCH AREA. J,S
1855	43	291855	PERL-3	SEN-3	"I" 3/9, 291425H, BT 032643, VIETNAMESE MALE ATTEMPTED TO FLEE PATROL. STOPPED AND FOUND NO APPREHENDED EVACUATED TO ITT, J,S
1820	44	291820	PERL-3	SEN-3	CANCEL IP-29. J,S
1820	45	291840	HOA VAN	SEN-3	INTELL CHIEF ASSASSINATED AT QUA GIANG (1) HANDED HQ. 59TH BN WILL MOUNT AN IMMEDIATE SWEEP OF BT 016667 WITH ONE COMPANY. J,S
1835	46	291835	HOA VAN	SEN-3	ONE RANGER GO AND AND TWO PT PLATOONS AND THREE POLICEMEN WILL CONDUCT SEARCH 300500H OCT 65 IN AREA BT 003720, BT 013723, BT 013717. J,S
1800	47	291800	PERL-3	SEN-3	CANCEL FOLLOWING PATROLS: IP29, IP29 AND IP29A. J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 30 OCT 65

TIME	JOURNAL NO.	TO	FROM	ACTION TAKEN
1925	1	291925	RM-3	PS-3
1850	2	291850	MONROE	MH
1925	3	291925	PSL	PS-3
1900	4	291900	SHOV-2	SEN-2
2012	5	292012	FERT-3	SEN-3
1945	6	291945	PS-3	PSIX
2043	7	392043	POLL4K	IS
2144	8	292144	HQA V.	SEN-3
2330	9	202330	RM-3	PS-3
EXPLOSION OCCURRED NORTH MOB-8 PERIMETER SEARCH OF AREA TO BE CONDUCTED. CRATER FOUND TO BE 3 FT WIDE IN SAME VIC. SUSPECTED TO BE ANOTHER MINE. DAINT WEATHER FORECAST. LATE IN STARTING ARRIVED OBJ A WITH OPERATION STOPPED 8 HOURS WITH APC 070662. RECEIVED 4TH FIRE ARRN SUSTAINED 1 WIA EVACUATED NO FURTHER CONTACT. VICT CONG HAS BEEN USING MIED BA SAND BANK AS A HIDING PLACE DURING OPERATIONS LOG IN NEAR NGAN GAU HAMLET BT 070632. "K"-2 291915H, AT 993666, RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM VIC 996666 EST THREE SEMI/A AND 2 CARBINES, AMBUSH RETURNED 40 RDS ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. THE FOLLOWING INFO IS NEEDED. PRESENT LOCATION OF UNITS, RESUME OF TODAY'S ACTIVITIES BY UNITS AND DATE TIME GROUP, RESUME OF FIRE MISSION 291830H. MED EVAC BT 003672, 1 VIETNAMESE WIA MED ASS REQ LZ IS SEC. MARKED WITH ILLUMINATION CONT POL ON RED, BOY HAD ELBOW SHOT OFF. REQUEST TO SET AMBUSH AT 019671, BY PLT SIZE RF FROM 292300-300300H. HAVE CHECKED W/FERT IF IT INTERFERS W/ANY PLANS. PERMISSION GRANTED BY REG J,S AT 2245H ORDERLY REPORTED 1 VIETNAMESE MALE WITHIN THE HOSPITAL PERIMETER MOVING EAST TO WEST ILL. WAS FIRED FROM THIS POSITION ROCK PISH REPORTED BOAT OUTLING INTO SHORE AT 060725. THERE WERE TWO MALES IN THE BOAT TRAVERSERS WERE OBS. COMING FROM HOSPITAL SIDE 2 SQ DISPATCHED, NEG RESULTS. J,S				

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 30 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0100	10	300100	SHOV-2	SEN-2	MOMENT REPORTED 3 BOATS ON RIVER BT 033735, 1 BOAT ON EACH SIDE OF THE RIVER WITH THE THIRD SIDE BOAT MOVING IN BETWEEN EACH BOAT.	J,S
0122	11	300122	RW	PS	REDWOOD UNITS ARE ALL SECURE.	J,S
0200	12	300200	IT-3	SEN-3	AT 2245H MEB-9 REPORTED 20 VC IN PERIMETER SQ ON TWO FLANKS SENT OUT SNIPER FIRE FROM TRIPLE B 060732, 90 MM RDS FIRED TRIPLE SEARCH FOUND 700 LBS OF RICE NO BODIES, 1/9 PUT ON 100% ALERT SITREP ALL SECURE.	J,S
0216	13	300216	RW	PS	SITREP ALL SECURE.	J,S
0240	14	300240	CROWD3	SEN-3	A-1-1 RECEIVING INCOMING 81'S FIRE AND SMALL ARMS FIRED AT (AT 954667) HILL 22 RECEIVING SMALL ARMS FIRE AT 934663, HILL 41 FIRING 90MM.	J,S
0300	15	300300	RW	PS	SITREP ALL SECURE.	J,S
0335	16	300335	SEN-3	YAGHR-3	VC MAY HAVE PENETRATED AND BELIEVED BE MOVING TO AMMO BUNKERS.	J,S
0345	17	300345	SHOV B.SEN-3		0310 CROWD REQUEST TO FIRE MISSION AT 962663. EXPECT A-1-1 POSITION OVER RUN. ALL M-3-9 PATROL AND IP HAVE BEEN WITHDRAWN MISSION WAS CLEARED AT 0340H.	J,S
0357	18	300357	INFO HQ	SEN-3	PERIMETER HAS 100% SECURITY AS OF 0330 ALL LOCAL UNITS WERE CALL AND WERE PUT ON 100%.	M,S
0418	19	300418	RW	PS	SIT REP ALL SECURE.	J,S
0530	20	300530	GOOSE	WAGON M	AT 0400H AIR STRIKE CONDUCTED IN VICINITY OF AT 938620. SUSPECTED LOC OF 300-1000 VC ARTILL MISSION FOLLOWED.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 30 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
0615	21	300615	CROWD2	SEN-3	APPROX 30 VC BODIES FOUND IN THE VIC OD "A" GO 1/1 POSITIONS AT 953667, 15-20 WEAPONS WERE RECOVERED ALERT. 9TH MARINES FOR POSSIBLE EMPLOYMENT AS BLOCKING FORCE NORTHERN OF HILL 22 J,S
0645	22	300645	CROWD3	SEN-3	MAJOR CONLEY CALLED CROWD WILL SEARCH FROM LA CHAU (10 W/2 PLOTS EAST TO RIVER REQ 9TH MARINES BLOC ALONG RIVER FROM CAM NE 43) TO LA BONG (3) J,S
0705	23	300705	MONROE	MM	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST. J,S
0715	24	300715	CRO-3	SEN-3	REQ INFO FROM PTF AT SELLWAY NO CONTACT WITH PARENT UNIT HAVE "M" GO GET REPORT FOR CROWD AND THROUGH SEN-3. RELAY J,S
0740	25	300740	MONROE	MM	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST. J,S
0750	26	300750	XXXXX PERT-3	SEN-3	"M" GO BLOCKING FORCE DEPARTED 300745H. J,S
0815	27	300815	POL-3	RM-3	MAG RECEIVING SMALL ARMS FIRE IN AMMO DUMP. J,S
0820	28	300820	RMG	STAKEO	AT 943616 AFTER AIR STRIKE SPOTTED 10 BODIES, AO FLEW OVER ARE, BODIES WERE REMOVED. J,S
0840	29	300840	SEN-5	PERT-3	REFUEL IN STRENGTH TO 954633. J,S
0835	30	300835	MON	RAD	BE ADVISED WE ARE ON ALERT. J,S
0845	31	300845	PERT-3	SEN-3	"M" 1ST PTF IN BLOCKING POSITION (AT 958650) AT 200840H. 2D PTF TEN MINUTES BEHIND. J,S
0930	32	300930	RM	TS	DEFLA ONE SNIPER ROUNDED (BT 054644) CASUSE ONE KIA. MARINE WAS HIT IN LEG. J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 30 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1000	33	301000	PSL	PS	RESULT OF FIRE MISSION WHICH WAS FIRED 291830H. J,S
1000	34	301000	SEN-3	IT	ALERT REG'T L RESERVE. BE PREPARED TO CHOPPER BEIN TO 3/9 OR 3D MARINES (HILL 55). J,S
1015	35	301015	PSL	PS	1/1 ELEMENT COMPLETED SWEEP OF LA CHAU (2) MOVING EAST TO NEXT OBJECTIVE. J,S
1050	36	301050	PSL	PS	O 1/1 MOVING INTO LA CHAU (3) NEGATIVE CONTACT. J,S
1100	37	301100	SHOVE	SEN-2	ONE OPERATIONAL ARMED VC COMPANY IN LA BONG AND AN TRACH OBSERVING MARINE UNITS IN YEN NE. J,S
1125	38	301125	RW	PS	REQUEST CLEARANCE FOR FIRING HE-1 1900 TO 0500. J,S
1500	39	301500	RW	PS	INTERPROGROPHY MY 301104H. J,S
1130	49	301130	PERT-3	SEN-3	301130 "K" REACHED SPEAR WAX. J,S
1150	41	301150	CROWD	SHOVE	COORD (AT 939614) WE HAVE SUNK FOUR BOATS. TEN VC KIA'S VICINITY SONG YEN RIVER. J,S
1150	42	301150	SEN-3	IT-3	USE OF ON GS GAS APPROVED THIS OPERATION. J,S
1200	43	301200	SEN-3	IT-3	"M" COMPANY (-) FORCE BLOCKING OF LA BONG (3) WILL SEARCH SOUTH THROUGH LA BONG (1) AND AN TRACH (1) TO FOLLOW-UP INTELLIGENCE THAT VC COMPANY IS LOCATED THERE. J,S
1159	44	301159	SHOVE	SEN-3	LIBERTY CANCELLED UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE. J,S
1205	45	301205	PSL	PS	KILO COMPANY BLOCKING FORCE AS TO ARRIVE IN NEW POSITION INT IF THEY WILL SWEEP NORTH AND COORDINATE WITH "H" COMPANY SWEEP. J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 30 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1310	46	301340	PERT-3	SEN-3	J,S
1315	47	301315	PSL	PS	J,S
1325	48	301435	PERT-3	SEN-3	J,S
1330	49	301330	PS	PSL	J,S
1310	50	301310	PS	BSL	J,S
1335	51	301335	PERT-3	SEN-3	J,S
1415	52	301415	SGOVE	SEN-2	J,S
1415	53	301415	RM	IS	J,S
1406	54	301406	PERT	SEN	J,S
1430	55	301430	RM	PS	J,S
1425	56	301525	CHARL	CHAR	J,S
1515	57	301515	PERT-3	SEN-3	J,S

"K" HAVE FOUND 200 FOOT TUNNEL NET WORK PUNJI TRAP. SEARCH VILLAGE WITHOUT INCIDENT.

WE ARE 500 YARDS FORWARD OF LOD. INFORM TROOPS THAT WE ARE COMING UP. TROOPS AT SCHOOL HOUSE.

"K" COMPANY (AT 958653) SWEEPING SOUTH.
"L"3 (AT 982682) SWEEPING WEST. "M" COMPANY BLOCKING EAST AND WEST GRID 685 BETWEEN NORTH AND SOUTH GRID 96 97.

THERE ARE NO FRIENDLY TROOPS AT THE SCHOOL HOUSE.
REQUEST TO KNOW HOW MANY RF UNITS ARE INVOLVED.

L3 BLOCKING (AT 979677) K6 (AT 955649)
3D MAR AO POPULAGE OF VILLAGE TICH PHU (#)
(AT 928591) ARE EVAC. POSSIBLE VC IN AREA.

AIRBORNE MED ASSISTANCE NOT REQUIRED. ONE WIA VN (BT 092667) LZ MARKED WITH GREEN SMOKE.

KILO ENGAGED WITH EIGHT VC ARMED WITH A/A AND SEMI/AUTO CARBINES.

OBSERVED VILLAGERS RUNNING TO THE WEST FROM TICH PHU (4) (AT 933592).

DRAINAGE DITCHES DUG FROM ARVN TRNG CNTR TO CROSS ROAD.

"K"6 PRESENT LOCATION, MUCH VC ACTIVITY, HAVE ONE VOS FEMALE WITH DOCUMENTS AND MEDICAL GEAR.

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 31 OCT 65

TIME IN	DATE	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1800	1	311800	PERM-3	SEN-3	"K" 301740H (AT 986643) RECEIVED ISOLATED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM (AT 978638). J,S
1807	2	311807	PERM-3	SEN-3	"M" COMPANY HAS RETURNED TO CP AT 301800H. NO CONTACT ALL DAY. J,S
1830	3	311830	SHOVE-2	SEN-2	NATIONAL FLA G FLYING ABOUT 250 YDS SOUTH OF TURN OFF POINT AT DOG PAWH ENTRANCE. J,S
1825	4	311825	SHOVE-2	SEN-2	BM 263 RPTD SEEING 17 JUNKS CLUSTERED AROUND MOB-9 ON RIVER BANK. J,S
1945	5	311945	MONROE	MH	WEATHER FORECAST PERIOD COVERED 201800H-310600H J,S
1837	6	311837	SHOVE-2	SEN-2	PRIMARY CHALLENGE PASSWORD COMPROMISED REFER TO ALTERNATE. J,S
1900	7	311900	PERM-3	SEN-3	CAMELL KP 30B ADD KA 30B 2030-0600 (BT 003662) BECAUSE OF INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION SOURCE. J,S
1935	8	311935	SHOVE-3	SEN-3	VIER WILL HAVE TWO PATROL BOATS ON RIVER NEAR CITY OF DANANG CAN THE BAC BRIDGE. J,S
2010	9	312010	PERM-3	SEN-3	"L" SUD AT BRIDGE SAW BOAT ABOUT 400 METERS UP STREAM ALONG NORTH SHORE. ARVN FIRED APPROX 100 RDS M.G. AT BOAT. J,S
2016	10	312016	PERM-3	SEN-3	"M" 2 RETURNED TO "M" CP. SWEEP SECURED ABOUT 45 MINUTES AGO. J,S
2014	11	312014	RW	SEN-3	RWC-3 REC'D S/F FROM S.E., S.W. FROM 150 METERS FROM CP. RETURNED 50 RDS OF S/A AND 2 RDS M-79 SNIPING CEASED. J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 31 OCT 65

TIME IN	REPORT NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
2000	12	312000	PERL-3	SEN-3	"K" 301800H (AT 986643) WITHDREW TO NORTH RWA2 REINFORCED BY LIGHT SECTION OF TANKS AND ONCOS.
2100	13	312100	RW	SEN-2	WILL PATROL BOATS BE IN GRID SQUARES (0473) (0472) (0573) (0574) IF SO WHAT TIMES.
2150	14	312150	RW	SEN-3	RWD PATROL RETURNING TO ITS PPB WHEN THE POINT WAS WOUNDED BY A SNIPER ROUND. MED EVACUATED.
2140	15	312140	SHOVE	SEN-3	HAVE SECURED TWO BOAT PATROL AT CHINE BEACH.
2215	16	312215	PERL-3	SEN-3	"K" EIGHT VC SURPRISE PLANTING TWO 105MM. TRAP AT (AT 955638) VC FIRED AFTER FIVE MINUTES TWO VC KIA'S.
1900	17 XXX	311900	DREAM	SEN-2	DREAM B DISCOVERED TWO SUSPECTED VC MORTAR POSITION (BT 039729).
0045	18	310045	PERL-3	SEN-3	CANCELLED IP30D DUE TO ACTIVITY ARTY/ARVN IN AREA
0005	19	310005	SEN-3	IR-3	CONCERNING RPT OF VC ATTACK AGAINST ARVN UNITS, DISREGARD COORDINATES GIVEN. CHANGE POINT OF ATTACK TO BRIDGE ON ROUTE ONE (BT 042621).
2400	20	312400	SHOVE	SEN-2	ONE VC BN MOVED FROM BAMA AN AND PASSED THROUGH LOI (AT 848718).
2400	21	312400	SHOVE	SEN-2	ONE VC RGT CAME TO REST AT THANH TRUONG (BT0362)
0417	22	010417	MAP	SEN*2	RPT THAT ONE SKIMER WAS FIRED UPON BY S/A BETWEEN MUSUAM RAMP AND BRIDGE (AT 993690).

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 31 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0415	25	310415	CROWD	SEN-2	"H" WHILE WE SWEEPING AREA INTERPRETER W/H CO SPOKE W/VILLAGERS RPT LARGE GROUP OF VC MOVED THROUGH HIA CHAU IN A NORTHELY DIRECTION.	J,S
0700	24 25	310700	FERT-3	SEN-3	TODAY THERE WILL BE A RELIEF OF "M" COMPANY BY "L" COMPANY. TIME AND COORD TO BE PASSED OUT AT LATER TIME.	J,S
2400	35	312400	SEN-2	SEN-3	INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY # 114	J,S
0725	26	310725	MONROE	MH	WEATHER FORECAST PERIOD COVERED 310600H-311800H	J,S
0930	27	310930	RW	RW	REDWOOD ALPHA WILL REMAIN WITH POLISH TODAY WILL RETURN MORNING OF 02 NOV.	J,S
1010	28	311010	SHOVE	SEN-2	WING G-2 310945H (BT 1183) UNUSUAL LARGE FIRE	J,S
0958	29	RM0958	PS	RW	RW PLANS HRT'S FOR CERTAIN SITES, REQ TO KNOW DISPOSITION OF NEAREST FRIENDLY UNITS.	J,S
1203	30	311203	FERT-3	SEN-3	RW2 HAS MADE NO CONTACT. AT 311153H POSITION IS (AT 977648) BETWEEN IE SON (2) AND (3).	J,S
1125	31	311125	FERT-3	SEN-3	IP30C REQ'D ABOUT EIGHT RDS OF S/A FIRE FROM EST SIX WEAPONS LOCATED (BT 008648) ARDEA. RETURNED FIRE AND VC BROKE CONTACT	J,S
1140	32	311140	RW	SEN-3	RMCL ONE FEMALE APPREHENDED BECAUSE OF FAKE LOOKING I.D.. SENT TO HOA VANG.	J,S
1228	33	311228	FERT-3	SEN-3	RW2 REQ'D TWO RDS OF CARBINE FIRE FROM (AT 975646). CONDUCTING S&G OF IE SON HAMLET.	J,S
1258	34	311258	IR-3	SEN-3	"O"2 MALE VERY UNCOOPERATIVE WITH PATROL CHECKING I.D. CARDS. TAKEN TO HOA VANG.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 31 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1328	35	311328	PERL-3	SEN-3	PATROL IP STARTING SWEEP OF VILLAGE AT (BT 040652).	J,S
1440	36	311340	HR-3	SEN-3	REPS ACTIVELY IN VILLAGE OF YEN BAG (1) AND WANTED TO KNOW IF WE HAD A PATROL THERE.	J,S
1356	37	311356	PERL-3	SEN-3	RWA2 HAS RETURNED TO CP AT 311345H. NO CONTACT EXCEPT FOR 311215 INCIDENT.	J,S
1419	38	311419	PERL-3	SEN-3	STILL CONTINUING SWEEP OF VILLAGE. MY POSITION (BT 035625).	J,S
1431	39	311439	IR-3	SEN-3	RWD1 PATROL HIT BY S/F APPROX 200 METERS FROM PPB. ONE VIA (ARVN) RETURNED TO PPB FOR MED EVAC.	J,S
1441	40	311441	PERL-3	SEN-3	RELIEF OF "M" COMPANY BY "L" COMPANY COMPLETED 311400H.	J,S
1505	41	311505	PS	POLISH	POLISH IN CONNECTION WITH OPER ACTION "BLACK ANAKE" INCLUDE AS OBJ IF FEASIBLE, SEARCH OF SUSPECTED VO RADIO SITE (BT 001631).	J,S
1520	42	311520	POLISH	SEN 14	MED EVAC - (AT 971663) ONE CIVILIAN ILL, LZ SECURE, MARKED W/RED PANELS.	J,S
1520	43	311520	PS	RW	REF MY LAST MSG CONCERNING PROVISION OF REGT RESERVE COMPANY DURING OPERATION "BLACK ANAKE"	J,S
1544	44	311544	PERL-3	SEN-3	"I" 5 HAS COMPLETED SWEEP AT 311530H. RETURNING HOME.	J,S
1510	45	311510	IR-2	SEN-2	HOA LONG POLISH CHIEF REPS VO LAGEN NGUYEN BA PHAT IS IN HEIU DUG DISTRICT	J,S

S-4 JOURNALS

TAB-13

100-111111 (SFRP) 1 Oct 1965

IN	TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	EVENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
	OUT					
	010830H		467		Submitted Float Status Report to Division	S-4 Fwd.
	011325H		468		Set up 6x6's for Civil Affairs Officer to pick up MedCap supplies.	S-4 Coord.
	011400H		469		Set up transportation for 3/9 to pick up rations at FLSG.	S-4 Coord.
	011515H		470		Set up transportation to pick up R&R detail.	S-4 Coord.
	011520H		471		Endorsed CG ltr 35/LHP/rgc over 5041 dtd 28 Sept 65 to 1/9 CO.	S-4 Fwd.
	011535H		472		Endorsed CO. 9th Marines ltr for long range sniper rifle back to CG.	S-4 Fwd.
	011545H		473		Received 1/9 ltr for Replacement of M-422 vehicles (Info 9thMar)	S-4 File

STAFF JOURNAL (STRIP) 2 Oct 65

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	020930H	474		Submitted Class V report to Division	S-4 Coord.
	02130H	475		Submitted Deadlined Equipment Report to Division	S-4 Coord.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (Continued) 3 October 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
030915H	030740H	476		Submitted monthly engine generator report to Division.	S-4 coord.
		477		3/9 requested 2-6x6's with trls to transport personnel from "L" 3/9 to 2/9.	Report to CYSGT Wackowski at "L" Co 3/9 CP at 1000 4Oct65
031015H		478		Div Ord requested a check with Bns for number of riot dispersers on hand.	Call all Bns. 1/9 (2), 2/9 (0), & 3/9 (0).
031100H		479		Called into DivOrd that 9th Marines had 2 riot dispersers on hand.	
031330H		480		Submitted Equipment Density Report to Div G-4.	S-4 coord.

B-4 STAFF JOURNAL (B-4) (4 October 1965)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
040945H	040715H	481 482		Set up a 6x6 for Lt Adams to pick up strong backs for GP tents for CP. 3/9 requested EOD team to check a 3.5 round wedged in the weapon.	To go to 3dEngRbn to pick up 2 strong backs for GP tents. EOD team to report to Sandpiper Helo Pad where weapon is located.

S-4 CAMP JOURNAL (SERIAL 1) 5 October 1965

IN	TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
	OUT					
	050700H		483		Set up a 6x6 for picking up 2 strong backs for GP Tents.	Report to "G" Co, 3d Eng Bn 1st Sgt to pick up work order then to dump to get materials.
	050720H		484		Set up 6x6 for PX Supply run.	Report to GYSGT WOOD at PX at 0800 50oct.
	050730H		485		Called all Bn's and notified them of Change #1 to Equipment Density Rept due 100ct65.	All Bn's notified by S-4.
051015H			486		Rec'd call from Div Ordnance that training ammo for 60mm mortars was ready for pick up.	Called all Bn's and notified them to pick up their ammo.
	051400H		487		S-4 went to a Clubs Officers meeting at the CG's Mess at 1400 50oct.	S-4 attended.

S-4 JOURNAL OF THE 1ST BATTAL 6 October 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	061318H	488		Dispatched M422 to pick up carpenter and tools from 3rd Engineer Bn (Hq Co.).	S-4 Coord.
	061320H	489		Set up transportation for Civil Affair Officer.	S-4 Coord.
	061325H	490		Dispatched 6x6 to 1/LT ADAMS to pick up lumber.	S-4 Coord.
	061430H	491		Set up 6x6 for Communication Section to pick up generator from FLSG.	S-4 Coord.
061530H	061530H	492		Received call from LtCol. WALDEN SHOVE 304; concerning sights for .50 Cal. Machine gun.	S-4 will return call to LtCol. WALDEN when information requested is obtain.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SECRET) 7 October 1965

TIME		SEC. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	070820H	493		Called HOD in regard to 3 Chicom frag grenades in 1/9 CP.	S-4 Coord.
	070730H	494		Sent 6x6 with M107 to fill tanks for laundry.	S-4 Coord.
	071115H	495		Sent 6x6 to PX for supply run.	Report to GYSGT WOOD at P.A.
	071305H	496		Set up 6x6 for 3/9 to move troops. Division M.I. will furnish one 6x6.	S-4 Coord.

-100-

S. STAFF JOURNAL (STRIP) 8 October 1965

IN	TIME		SER. NO.	DTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
		OUT				
	080715H		497		Put out RO 11300.1 on Trash and Garbage collection and Burn Dumps.	S-4 Coord.
	080720H		498		Sent ltr to Division requesting 9th Marines Club system remain in present operating conditions until 1 Dec65.	S-4 Coord.
	080730H		499		Submitted Quarterly Operational Action report to Division.	S-4 Coord.
	081330H		500		Submitted Quarterly Accident Summary report to Division.	S-4 Coord.

-101-

S-4 STAFF CO. MAT. (STRIP)

9 October 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	090800H	501		Submitted LOGSUM #4 to Div G-4.	S-4 Coord.
	090815H	502		Submitted Class V Expenditure R _e pt to Div Ord.	S-4 Coord.
091035H		503		Representative from 7th Ingr Bn arrived to discuss Camp Cantonment Plans for Regt II CP.	Will start const on Monday 11 Oct.

S. STAFF JOURNAL, (STRAP) 10 October 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	101058H	504		Set up 3 - M36's for 3/9 to haul 30,000 rations to 3/9 CP.	Report to SSGT STRAUT Class I Ration Dump at 0730 11Oct65
	101345H	505		Set up 3 - M36's for S-4 to pick up lumber for cantonment program at 7th Ingr Bn CP.	Report to S-4 at 0630 11Oct65.
	101415H	506		Sent 6x6 to Div PX to pick up a Conex box for the Officers' Club.	S-4 Coord.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (Continued) 11 October 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
110720H		507		3-6X6's arrived to take 15 men to 7th Engr Bn.	To pick up 20 strong backs for antonment program.
	110730H	508		Sent a 6x6 to the PX for a Supply run.	Rept to GYSGT WOOD at 0730 11Oct.
110845H		509		Set up 5-6x6's @ 3/9 to pick up 100 men from sweep at 1530 11Oct.	Rept to Sgt CLIFTON 3/9 FWD CP.
111355H		510		Canceled above request.	3/9 requested cancel above commitment. Called Div MT.
	111415H	511		Sent a 6x6 to pick up tin for the officers club.	S-4 Coord.
	111450H	512		Set up a wrecker for 0830 in morning to move cable into LVT.	Rept to S-4.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (STANDARD) 12 October 1965

TIME	IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
120935H		120715H	513		Sent a 6x6 with Recreation Fishing Party to China Lake.	S-4 Coord.
		120900H	514		Notified all Battalions that School Trained Umbark Personnel Report due.	S-4 Coord.
		121145H	515	100928Z	Message on requirements for Ballistic Helmets.	Supply is checked each Bn to see how many they require.
		121530H	516		Sent out roll of 1" cable and four tanks for blocking river.	S-4 coord with Engineers and LVT's.
			517		Sent 6x6 to aifforce to pick up four more tanks to be used for blocking river.	S-4 coord.

13 October 1965

13

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	130730H	518		Sent a06x6 with 3 fuel tanks to main gate to meet 3 LVT's.	To pick up 4x8's and tools to put in river block.
	130940H	519		Forwarded SgtMaj ltr to CO on SNCO Club hours and regulations.	S-4 coord(Clubs officer).

S-4 SILENT JOURNAL (SILENT) 14 October 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
141045H	140730H	520		Sent a 6x6 to PX for supply run.	S-4 Coord.
		521		3/9 requested 3-6x6's with trailers for transfer of personnel.	Called Division M.T. will report to S-4 3/9 at 1200 15 Oct 65
	141105H	522		Forwarded 3/9's ltr to Division for shower unit and water purification unit.	S-4 Coord.
141430H		523		3/9 requested 8-6x6's for operation Skull.	6-6x6's report to S-4 3/9 at 1700 14 Oct 65 until 1800 15 Oct. 2-6x6's report to S-4 at 0600 1800 15 Oct 65.

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (STAFF) 16 October 1965

TIME	IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OTHERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
151600H			529		2/9 requested 2-6x6's for airfield from 1800 15 Oct to 0600 16 Oct '65	4 out of 8 of 2/9's 6x6's are Deadlined.
151615H			530		1/9 requested EOD team for 105 round vicinity 098668. "A" 1/9 CP.	EOD Team will report to S-4 1/9 at 0900 16 Oct '65
		151700H	531		Set up 2-6x6's for picking up 10 strong backs from 7th Engrs.	Pick up 10 men at 0700 HqCo for Lumber detail.
		151935H	532		Set up 2-6x6's for 2/9 for demonstration.	Report to S-4 2/9 at 0800 16 Oct '65.
		160900H	533		Submitted Classy report to Division Ordnance.	S-4 Coordinated.

S-4 JOURNAL (GTRAP) 17 October 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	170830H	534		Set up (4) 6x6's for 3/9, S-4, 0600 180ct65. Ty remain until 1800, 190ct.	Report to SSGT. HARRIS.
	171100H	535		Dispatched (1) 6x6's to 7th Ingr Bn. to pick up strong backing materials.	S-4 Coordinated.
	171250H	536		Forwarded 3/9ltr requesting additional G.P. Tents.	S-4 Forwarded.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 18 October 1965

IN	TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
	OUT					
	171830H		537		Forwarded 2/9 ltr; Deficiencies and Supply Support Delays; report of	S-4 Forwarded.
	171920H		538	171915	LVT-5 have arrived Sentor C.P. and are unloading Equip.	S-4 Coordinated.
	171937H		539		Dispatched 1-6x6's to 3rd EngrBn to return personnel that came in with LVT-5.	S-4 Coordinated.
	181300H		540		Dispatched 1-6x6's to pick up Beer in regards to Division Clubs call; requesting that beer be picked up ASAP.	S-4 Coordinated.
	181305H		541		Sentor-1 requested 1-6x6 to pick up incoming personnel.	Report to Sgt. J. H. HITE S-4.

-111-

S-4 SQUAD JOURNAL (SITREP) 19 Octo ber 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	191030H	542		Set up(5) 6x6's, (3) w/trailers; for 3/9 S-4. For movement of CP 0730, 20 Oct 65.	Report to SSGT. Harris 3/9 S-4.
	191035H	543		Set up wrecker with AT Bn at 1300 to move S& C connex box.	S-4 Coord.
	191100H	544		Set up 6x6 from messhall to report to S-1 for pick up of incoming personnel at Air freight, approx 1130H	S-4 Coord.
191120H		545		Received call from G-4 stating that there will be no tanker available for two(20) days. Units requiring MOGAS or DIESEL fuel will have to pick up drums at FLSG dump. Bring empty drums if available.	S-4 Contacted: HqCo M.T. & COMM 1/9 2/9 3/9 Hq 2/12
	191400H	546		Dispatched (1) 6x6 to Club Manger to pick up Beer.	S-4 Coord.
191515H		547		Set up (1) 6x6's for S-1 to pick up incoming personnel. 20 Oct 65	Report to S-1 at 0730H 20Oct65.
191516H		548		Sentor-1 requested (1) 6x6's for Civial affairs pick up the 20 of October65.	S-4 will try to provide transportation for the civial affairs officer.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (STIRRP) 20 October 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	201300H	549		Set up forklift for 3/9 to move 3 reefers (23 Oct 65)	PLSG Forklift section will provide forklift; report to SSGT. HARRIS.
	201310H	550		Dispatched 1-6x6's to Regt'l supply to pick up ten (10) drums of fuel at PLSG dump.	S-4 Coord.
	201450H	551		Kit Garson-3 called for the water requirements for: 1/9, 3/9 and HqCo.	S-4 Coord.
201500H		552		Received call from 2/9 S-4 concerning M-107 (Water Trailer) from 3rd EngrBn.	S-4 Coord.

-113-

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SEP 65) 21 October 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	201800H	553		Requested EOD team to dispose of two (2) 60MM duds at 1/9 CP.	S-4 Coord.
	210900H	554		Requested (6) 6x6's for 3/9. Displacement of CP. 0730H, 22Oct65.	Report to SSGT. HARRIS 3/9, S-4.
	210915H	555		Requested low-boy for 3/9 to move strong back decking, heads and reefers to forwarded CP. 0730, 22Oct65. Request could not be honor, because of road conditions.	S-4 Coord.
	210915H	556		Sent 1-6x6's to PX to pick up re-supplies.	S-4 Coord.
	211000H	557		Set up 1-6x6's for Civil Affairs officer for supplies for S-1.	S-4 Coord.
	211100H	558		Submitted report on 60MM mortars to Division Supply. All Battalions have complete mortar.	

S-4 STAFF COUNCIL JOURNAL 22 October 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	220830H	559		Set up 6-6x6's 3 with trailers for 3/9	Report to SSGT. HARRIS S-4 for moving of CP. 0730 230Oct65.
	221210H	560		Sent a 6x6 to sick-bay for moving to new area.	Report to Chief PTZAR at 1230 220Oct65.
	221315H	561		Sent a 6x6 to Air freight to pick up Incoming personnel.	S-4 Coord.
221500H		562		Received call from Division Motor Transport that M.T. contact team would hit 3/9 at 0730 on 230Oct65.	Capt. DERRYBERRY was informed and will arrange to pick-up team at 3rd MTBn.

-115-

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (S-4) 23 October 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	230730H	563		Set up 6-6X6's (3 with trailers) for moving of 3/9 GP.	Report to SSGT HARRIS at S-4 3/9 at 0730 24Oct65.
	230845H	564		Submitted Logistic Summary #5 to Div G-4.	S-4 Coord.
	230855H	565		Submitted Ammo Expenditure Report to Div Ord.	S-4 Coord.
230900H		566	211130Z	Message on GP tent requirements.	Supply will submit 23Oct.
	231230H	567		Sent 6x6 to PX to pick up PX supplies.	Rept to CYSGT WOOD at PX at 1230 23Oct.
	231430H	568		S-1 requested a 6x6 to pick up incoming personnel at air freight.	Rept to SSGT MACK at S-1 at 1430 23Oct.

53 (13)

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 24 October 1965

IN	TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
	OUT					
	231600H		569		Set up a wrecker for 0730 24Oct to move generator and seven poles.	Report to SSGT WILLAR at the generator at 0730 24Oct65.
	231000H		570		Sent mite & tnl to Tank Bn to have colonels shower welded.	S-4 Coord.

-117-

13

G-4 JOURNAL (STRIP)

25 October 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
241900H		571		Rec'd call from S-4 2/9 for a 6x6 for standby tonight for reaction forces.	Sent a 6x6 from Regt'l pool.
	242015H	572		Sent a 6x6 to Div Post Office to pick up mail.	S-4 Coord.
242125H		573		Rec'd call from S-2 that Irontree CP had an 81mm dud at their CP.	EOD Team will report to S-3 1/9 ASAP.
250800H		574		Request an EOD Team.	
	251300H	575		Rec'd call from Div Engineer that there would be a conf in Wing G-2 Conf Room at 1000 26Oct for all Bn & Regt'l S-4's.	Called all S-4's and informed them of the meeting.
				Forwarded 3/9's ltr for Engineer Support to Div Engr.	S-4 Coord.

5-13

S-4 STAFF REPORT (STRIP) 26 October 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
260945H	260730H	576		Set up 2-6x6's (1 with trailer) to pick up Div Band for concert from 1130 to 1230 27Oct. Received call from 3/9 for transportation to transport 133 men to 2/3 1/9 and air freight at 0700 27Oct. Sent a 6x6 to Air Freight to pick up 17 incoming personnel. Sent a 6x6 to Company to move the officers head.	Rept to Div Band at 1000. Bring to 9th Marine CP. Called Div Mt. They will furnish. S-1 Coord. S-4 Coord.
	261430H	578			
	261515H	579			

119

5.5
13

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (Continued)

20 October 1966

TIME	IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
220730H			556		Set up a trooper area with no more officers with donor box.	S-4 board.
221045H			557		Deposited 3 - 615's for 1/9 at 0900 2000 and 2 - 615's for 1/9 at 0930 1000.	Report to S-4 1/9.
221055H			558		Deposited 2000 for deposit of donor funds and with explosive devices at 1/9 09.	Report to S-4 1/9
221100H			559		Added 2000 at 1000 to have donor center area set to 1/9 09.	S-4 board with board.
221300H			560		Sent a 615 to 000 to have a 615 at 1/9.	S-4 board with board.
221430H			561		Sent a 615 to have 2000 to pick up area for 1000.	S-4 board with board.
221500H			562		1000 GUL motor tanker filled up for various violations and one 700 GUL sent for summary 2100.	S-4 board.

S-4 S-100 JOURNAL (SITREP)

29 October 1965

5-25

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
290700H		593			
	291300H	594		S-3 requested 6-6x6's to transport ARVIN troops back to their CP.	S-4 called Div MT. Can not furnish.
	291345H	595		Sent a 6x6 to PX to make a supply run. Called Kit Carson Tango (Sgt Lant) and requested 1000 gal water tanker to stop at Regimental CP 300Oct.	Rept to GYSGT WOODS at PX. Sgt Lant will do if at all possible.

-122-

Col SAVERIO RODRIGUEZ (SIRIPAY) 30 October 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
300945H		596		S-3 requested 3-6X6's to move ARVIN troops.	Rept to Lt Adhern ASAP at gate to 9th Mar CP. S-4 Coord.
	301115H	597		Submitted 1/9's request for an additional water trailer to Div G-4.	Div will furnish
301145H		598	301233H	S-3 requested 10-6X6's for operational immediate commitment to move troops from 1/9 to 3/9.	7-6X6's, 1/9, one and HqCo 2. Rept to 1/9 S-3 ASAP. Cancelled above commitment.
301255H	301320H	599	301246H	Msg from S-4 1/9. Request only 2 additional 6X6's.	S-4 coord with S-4 3d TankBn.
		600		Sent mite to S-4 Tank Bn with plugs and caps for immersion burners for mess hall. TankBn is going to make some plugs & caps for us.	

-123-

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 31 October 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
301930H	301853H	601	301853H	Sent msg to RedWood 4 stating their 4-6X6's departed Polish CP at 1845. Rec'd call from G-4 that there was a water trailer with 9th Marines Tac Mark at Museum Pier. When truck got there water trl was gone.	S-4 Coord. Sent a 6x6 to pick up and deliver to 9th Mar CP. (0700, 31Oct).
	311400H	603		Sent a 6x6 to 7th EngrBn to pick up 25 sheets of 4" plywood for the Officers Club.	S-4 Coord.

5-5
13